



OMB No. 1121- 0152: Approval Expires 08/31/2018

## 2016 Survey of Prison Inmates (SPI) Questionnaire

**Table of Contents**

PROGRAMMER: ALL VARIABLES REFERENCED FOR DEFINITION IN THIS DOCUMENT SHOULD BE CREATED IF THE CONTRIBUTING VARIABLES ARE APPLICABLE AND AVAILABLE.

<b>INTERVIEW SET-UP SCREENS (IS).....</b>	<b>3</b>
<b>SECTION 1 — DEMOGRAPHICS (DEMO).....</b>	<b>5</b>
<b>SECTION 2 — CRIMINAL JUSTICE (CJ).....</b>	<b>12</b>
<b>SECTION 3 — SOCIOECONOMIC CHARACTERISTICS (SES).....</b>	<b>997</b>
<b>SECTION 4 — MENTAL HEALTH (MH) .....</b>	<b>1224</b>
<b>SECTION 5 – PHYSICAL HEALTH, TREATMENT AND DISABILITIES (PH) .....</b>	<b>1279</b>
<b>SECTION 6 — ALCOHOL USE (AU).....</b>	<b>1357</b>
<b>SECTION 7 – DRUG USE (DU).....</b>	<b>1424</b>
<b>SECTION 8 — DRUG AND ALCOHOL TREATMENT (DTX).....</b>	<b>1548</b>
<b>SECTION 9 — RULE VIOLATIONS (RV) .....</b>	<b>1583</b>
<b>SECTION 10 – PROGRAMS, SERVICES, AND WORK ASSIGNMENTS (P) .....</b>	<b>16681</b>
<b>INTERVIEW CLOSEOUT SCREENS (IC).....</b>	<b>17591</b>

(NOTE: TEXT WRITTEN IN CAPITAL LETTERS REFLECTS PROGRAMMER OR FIELD INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS AND WAS NOT READ ALOUD TO RESPONDENTS.)

PROGRAMMER: ALL VARIABLES REFERENCED FOR DEFINITION IN THIS DOCUMENT SHOULD BE CREATED IF THE CONTRIBUTING VARIABLES ARE APPLICABLE AND AVAILABLE.

### **INTERVIEW SET-UP SCREENS (IS)**

**IS0** INTERVIEWER: YOU MUST READ THE CONSENT FORM TO THE INMATE BEFORE PROCEEDING.

BY PRESSING ONE YOU AFFIRM THAT YOU HAVE READ THE CONSENT TO THE INMATE.

PRESS ONE AND ENTER TO CONTINUE.

**IS0a** DID THE INMATE CONSENT TO PARTICIPATE?

- 1 YES – FULL CONSENT OBTAINED
- 2 YES – OPT-OUT CONSENT OBTAINED
- 3 INMATE REFUSED – NO CONSENT OBTAINED

**IS1** OMB No. 1121- 0152: Approval Expires 08/31/2018

INTERVIEWER: IF RESPONDENT ASKS ANY QUESTIONS ABOUT OMB APPROVAL FOR THIS STUDY, YOU MAY READ THE INFORMATION BELOW. OTHERWISE ENTER 1 TO CONTINUE TO THE NEXT SCREEN.

**Notice:** Under the Paperwork Reduction Act, we cannot ask you to respond to a collection of information unless it displays a currently valid OMB control number. Public reporting for this collection of information is estimated to average 60 minutes per response, including the time for reviewing instructions, searching existing data sources, gathering and maintaining the data needed, and completing and reviewing the collection of information. Send comments regarding this burden estimate or any other aspect of this collection of information, including suggestions for reducing this burden, to the Director, Bureau of Justice Statistics, 810 Seventh Street, NW, Washington, DC 20531; and to the Office of Management and Budget, OMB No. 1121-0152, Washington, DC 20503.

PRESS 1 AND ENTER TO CONTINUE.

**IS2** FACILITY ID

ENTER A TEXT OF AT MOST 20 CHARACTERS

**IS3** ENTER YOUR INTERVIEWER ID NUMBER:

ENTER A NUMERIC VALUE BETWEEN 0 AND 999997

**IS4** IS AN INCENTIVE BEING OFFERED TO INMATES AT THIS FACILITY?

1 YES

2 NO

**SECTION 1 — DEMOGRAPHICS (DEMO)****GENDER OF FACILITY INPUT VARIABLE:  
WITHIN FACILITY ID: MALE OR FEMALE**

[A DESCRIPTOR ON THE SAMPLE INPUT FILE WILL ASSIGN SAMPLE MEMBERS TO EITHER FEMALE OR MALE FACILITIES WHEN A FACILITY HAS BOTH A MALE AND FEMALE WING]

**DEMO1.** What is your date of birth?

SELECT MONTH

JANUARY	APRIL	JULY	OCTOBER
FEBRUARY	MAY	AUGUST	NOVEMBER
MARCH	JUNE	SEPTEMBER	DECEMBER

ENTER DAY: ENTER A NUMERIC VALUE BETWEEN 1 AND 31

ENTER YEAR: ENTER A NUMERIC VALUE BETWEEN 1920 AND 1998

DEFINE CALCAGE:

CALCAGE = AGE CALCULATED BASED ON DATE OF BIRTH (DEMO1) AND DATE OF INTERVIEW

DEFINE AGEFILL:

IF CALCAGE ≠ EMPTY THEN AGEFILL = CALCAGE

*GO TO DEMO1B IF DEMO1YEAR = DK/REF*

**DEMO1a.** [COMPUTER TO CALCULATE AGE] That means you are currently [AGEFILL] years old. Is that correct?

1 YES *GO TO DEMO2*  
2 NO *GO TO DEMO1B*  
DK/REF *GO TO DEMO1B*

**DEMO1b.** [IF DEMO1a = 2 OR DK OR REF OR DEMO1year = DK/REF] How old are you?

AGE IN YEARS: \_\_\_\_ [RANGE: 18 – 95] *GO TO DEMO2*  
DK/REF *GO TO DEMO1c*

UPDATE CALCAGE:

IF DEMO1b ≠ EMPTY THEN CALCAGE = AGE REPORTED IN DEMO1b

**DEMO1c.** [IF DEMO1b= DK OR REF]  
 (INTERVIEWER: ASK IF NOT OBVIOUS)  
 As of today, [date of interview] are you 18 years old or older?

1 YES GO TO DEMO2  
 2 NO GO TO INTERVIEW CLOSEOUT [FINAL OUTCOME CODE 2345]  
 DK/REF GO TO INTERVIEW CLOSEOUT [FINAL OUTCOME CODE 2342]

**DEMO2.** Are you of Spanish, [Latino/Latina], or Hispanic origin?

- 1 YES
- 2 NO
- DK/REF

**DEMO3.**

FI NOTE: PROVIDE SHOW CARD 1 TO RESPONDENT BEFORE ASKING.

Which of these categories describes your race? You may answer yes to one or more of these categories.

	Yes	No
<b>DEMO3a</b> White?	1	2
<b>DEMO3b</b> Black or African-American?	1	2
<b>DEMO3c</b> American Indian or Alaska Native?	1	2
<b>DEMO3d</b> Asian?	1	2
<b>DEMO3e</b> Native Hawaiian or other Pacific Islander?	1	2
<b>DEMO3f</b> Anything else? GO TO DEMO3_OTH IF DEMO3f = 1	1	2
<b>DEMO3_OTH</b> IF DEMO3f = 1] (What other category describes your race?) INTERVIEWER: RECORD RESPONSE VERBATIM ENTER A TEXT OF AT MOST 75 CHARACTERS _____		

DK AND RE ARE AVAILABLE FOR ALL ITEMS. IN THE CAPI INSTRUMENT, THE ITEMS SHOWN IN THE TABLE ABOVE WERE DISPLAYED ON SEPARATE SCREENS.

**DEMO4.** Are you **now**...

- 1 Married,
  - 2 Widowed,
  - 3 Divorced,
  - 4 Separated, for reasons other than incarceration, or
  - 5 Never married?
- DK/REF

**DEMO5.** Have you ever served in the United States Armed Forces?

- 1 YES *GO TO DEMO5A*
  - 2 NO *GO TO SECTION 2 – CJ MODULE*
- DK/REF *GO TO SECTION 2 – CJ MODULE*

**DEMO5a.** [IF DEMO5 = 1] Which branches have you served in? CHECK ALL THAT APPLY.

- 1 Army, including the Army National Guard or Reserve
  - 2 Navy, including the Reserve
  - 3 Marine Corps, including the Reserve
  - 4 Air Force, including the Air National Guard or Reserve
  - 5 Coast Guard, including the Reserve
- DK/REF

ENTER AT MOST 5 VALUES

*GO TO DEMO5A2 IF DEMO5A = 1 OR 2 OR 3 OR 4 OR 5*  
*GO TO SECTION 2 – CJ MODULE IF DEMO5A = DK/REF*

### **A – Military Service Block**

**Block Level Universe: (DEMO5a = 1 OR 2 OR 3 OR 4 OR 5)**

**DEMOA2.** [IF DEMO5a = 1 OR 2 OR 3 OR 4 OR 5] In what year did you **first** enter the U.S. Armed Forces?  
 ENTER A NUMERIC VALUE BETWEEN 1920 AND [CURRENT YEAR]  
 DK/REF

**DEMOA3.** [IF DEMO5a = 1 OR 2 OR 3 OR 4 OR 5] In what year were you last discharged from the U.S. Armed Forces?  
 (INTERVIEWER: IF INMATE HAS NOT BEEN DISCHARGED OR IS CURRENTLY SERVING, ENTER 999)  
 ENTER A NUMERIC VALUE BETWEEN 999 AND [CURRENT YEAR]  
 DK/REF  
 999

**DEFINE DEMOA1:**

IF DEMOA3 = 999 THEN SET DEMOA1 = 1  
 IF DEMOA3 = 1920 – CURRENT DATE THEN SET DEMOA1 = 2  
 ELSE, DEMOA1 = EMPTY

**DEMOA4.** [IF (DEMO5a = 1 OR 2 OR 3 OR 4 OR 5) AND DEMOA1 = 1] Altogether, how much time have you served in the U.S. Armed Forces?

[IF (DEMO5a = 1 OR 2 OR 3 OR 4 OR 5) AND DEMOA1 = 2] Altogether, how much time did you serve in the U.S. Armed Forces?

NOTE TO PROGRAMMER: ALLOW ENTRY OF ALL TIME MEASUREMENT UNITS, NOT JUST ONE.

**DEMOA4a.** ENTER NUMBER OF YEARS ENTER A NUMERIC RANGE BETWEEN 0 AND 75

**DEMOA4b.** ENTER NUMBER OF MONTHS ENTER A NUMERIC RANGE BETWEEN 0 AND 60

**DEMOA4c.** ENTER NUMBER OF WEEKS ENTER A NUMERIC RANGE BETWEEN 0 AND 50

**DEMOA4d.** ENTER NUMBER OF DAYS ENTER A NUMERIC RANGE BETWEEN 0 AND 30

DK/REF

**DEMOA5.** [IF (DEMO5a = 1 OR 2 OR 3 OR 4 OR 5) AND DEMOA1 = 2] While serving in the U.S. Armed Forces did you ever serve in a combat or war zone?

[IF (DEMO5a = 1 OR 2 OR 3 OR 4 OR 5) AND DEMOA1 = 1] While serving in the U.S. Armed Forces have you ever served in a combat or war zone?

1 YES

2 NO

DK/REF

**DEMOA6.** [IF (DEMO5a = 1 OR 2 OR 3 OR 4 OR 5) AND DEMOA1= 1] (While serving in the U.S. Armed Forces,) have you seen combat in a line or combat unit?

[IF (DEMO5a = 1 OR 2 OR 3 OR 4 OR 5) AND DEMOA1 = 2] While serving in the U.S. Armed Forces, did you see combat in a line or combat unit?

1 YES *GO TO DEMOA7*

2 NO *GO TO DEMOA8*

DK/REF *GO TO DEMOA8*



**DEMOA7.** [IF DEMOA6 = 1] Did you see combat in a line or combat unit in...

	Yes	No
DEMOA7a. [IF CALCAGE > 80] World War II?	1	2
DEMOA7b. [IF CALCAGE > 74] the Korean Conflict?	1	2
DEMOA7c. [IF CALCAGE > 52] the Vietnam War?	1	2
DEMOA7d. [IF CALCAGE > 38] the Persian Gulf War?	1	2
DEMOA7e. [IF CALCAGE > 16] Afghanistan?	1	2
DEMOA7f. [IF CALCAGE > 16] Iraq?	1	2
DEMOA7g. [IF CALCAGE > 16] Some other military operation, which may include peacekeeping operations?	1	2

DK AND RE ARE AVAILABLE FOR ALL ITEMS. IN THE CAPI INSTRUMENT, THE ITEMS SHOWN IN THE TABLE ABOVE WERE DISPLAYED ON SEPARATE SCREENS.

**DEMOA8** [IF (DEMO5a = 1 OR 2 OR 3 OR 4 OR 5) AND DEMOA1 = 1] While serving in the U.S. Armed Forces have you ever been exposed to dead, dying, or wounded people?

[IF (DEMO5a = 1 OR 2 OR 3 OR 4 OR 5) AND DEMOA1 = 2] While serving in the U.S. Armed Forces were you ever exposed to dead, dying, or wounded people?

- 1 YES
- 2 NO
- DK/REF

**DEMOA9** [IF (DEMO5a = 1 OR 2 OR 3 OR 4 OR 5) AND DEMOA1 = 1] (While serving in the U.S. Armed Forces) have you ever been a prisoner of war?

[IF (DEMO5a = 1 OR 2 OR 3 OR 4 OR 5) AND DEMOA1 = 2] (While serving in the U.S. Armed Forces) were you ever a prisoner of war?

- 1 YES
- 2 NO
- DK/REF

**DEMOA10** [IF (DEMO5a = 1 OR 2 OR 3 OR 4 OR 5) AND DEMOA1 = 1] (While serving in the U.S. Armed Forces) have you ever been exposed to environmental hazards such as Agent Orange, chemical warfare agents, ionizing radiation, or other potentially toxic substances?

[IF (DEMO5a = 1 OR 2 OR 3 OR 4 OR 5) AND DEMOA1 = 2] (While serving in the U.S. Armed Forces) were you ever exposed to environmental hazards such as Agent Orange, chemical warfare agents, ionizing radiation, or other potentially toxic substances?

- 1 YES
- 2 NO
- DK/REF

**DEMOA11.** [IF DEMO5a = 1 OR 2 OR 3 OR 4 OR 5] (While serving in the U.S. Armed Forces,) did you suffer any injury as a result of training or combat?

- 1 YES
- 2 NO
- DK/REF

**DEMOA12.** [IF DEMOA1 = 2] What type of discharge did you receive from the U.S. Armed Forces?

- 1 Honorable
- 2 General under honorable conditions
- 3 General without honorable conditions
- 4 Other than honorable
- 5 Bad conduct
- 6 Dishonorable
- 7 Some other type of discharge *GO TO DEMOA13*
- DK/REF

*GO TO SECTION 2 – CJ MODULE IF DEMOA12 NE 7*

**DEMOA13** [IF DEMOA12 = 7] What type of discharge did you receive?

- 1 MEDICAL *GO TO DEMOA14*
- 2 PSYCHOLOGICAL *GO TO DEMOA15*
- 3 OTHER *GO TO SECTION 2 – CJ MODULE*
- DK/REF *GO TO SECTION 2 – CJ MODULE*

**DEMOA14** [IF DEMOA13 = 1] Was your medical discharge honorable, dishonorable, or something else?

- 1 HONORABLE
- 2 DISHONORABLE
- 3 SOMETHING ELSE
- DK/REF

*GO TO SECTION 2 – CJ MODULE IF DEMOA14 = 1 OR 2 OR 3 OR DK/REF*

**DEMOA15** [IF DEMOA13 = 2] Was your psychological discharge honorable, dishonorable, or something else?

- 1 HONORABLE
- 2 DISHONORABLE
- 3 SOMETHING ELSE
- DK/REF

*GO TO SECTION 2 – CJ MODULE*

---

**END Military Service Block (A)**

**SECTION 2 — CRIMINAL JUSTICE (CJ)**

**CJ0.** People can be held in correctional facilities by various authorities.

Are you being held for...

FI NOTE: EXAMPLES INCLUDE LOCAL OR CITY JAILS AND DETENTION CENTERS, THE STATE DEPARTMENT OF CORRECTIONS OR STATE DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH, THE FEDERAL BUREAU OF PRISONS, AND THE U.S. IMMIGRATION AND CUSTOMS ENFORCEMENT.

- 1 State correctional authorities such as the state department of corrections?
  - 2 Local correctional authorities such as local jails or detention centers
  - 3 Federal Bureau of Prisons
  - 4 U.S. Immigration and Customs Enforcement
  - 5 U.S. Marshalls Service or
  - 6 Some other authority?
- DK/REF

*GO TO CJ0\_OTH IF CJ0 = 6  
ELSE GO TO CJ1*

(CJ0\_OTH) For what authority are you being held? INTERVIEWER: RECORD RESPONSE VERBATIM. ENTER A TEXT OF AT MOST 80 CHARACTERS.

**CJ1.** Now I am going to ask you some questions about **why** you are here.

Are you currently sentenced to serve time for any offense?

- 1 YES *GO TO CJ4*
  - 2 NO *GO TO CJ2*
- DK/REF *GO TO CJ2*

**CJ2** [IF CJ 1 = 2, DK, REF] Are you awaiting trial, sentencing, or a revocation hearing?

- 1 YES *GO TO CJ2A*
  - 2 NO *GO TO CJ3*
- DK/REF *GO TO CJ3*

**CJ2a.** [IF CJ2 = 1] Are you...

- 1 Awaiting trial *GO TO CJ7*
  - 2 Awaiting sentencing, or *GO TO CJ7*
  - 3 Awaiting a revocation hearing? *GO TO CJ2B*
- DK/REF *GO TO CJ7*

**DEFINE CJ2a\_FILL:**

IF CJ2a = 1 THEN CJ2a\_FILL = “awaiting trial?”  
 IF CJ2a = 2 THEN CJ2a\_FILL = “awaiting sentencing?”  
 IF CJ2a = 3 THEN CJ2a\_FILL = “awaiting a revocation hearing?”

**CJ2b.** [IF CJ2a = 3] Are you awaiting revocation of...

- 1 Parole or post-release supervision release after serving time, *GO TO CJA1TYPE*
  - 2 Probation, including shock probation and split sentences? *GO TO CJB1*
- DK/REF *GO TO CJ3*

**CJ3.** [IF CJ2 = 2, DK, REF OR CJ2b = DK, REF] Have you been told by a judge or jury that you are to spend time in prison for an offense?

- 1 YES *GO TO CJ4*
  - 2 NO
- DK/REF

*GO TO CJ5 IF CJ2 = 2 AND CJ3 = 2 OR DK OR REF*

*GO TO CJ36 IF ((CJ2b = DK OR REF) OR (CJ2 = DK OR REF)) AND CJ3 = 2 OR DK OR REF*

**CJ4.** [IF CJ1 = 1 OR CJ3 =1] When you were arrested or charged with the offenses for which you are now serving time, were you on...

- 1 Parole or post-release supervision after serving time? *GO TO CJA1TYPE*
  - 2 Probation, including shock probation and split sentences? *GO TO CJB1*
  - 3 Escape? *GO TO CJ17*
  - 4 Or none of these (NO PAROLE, PROBATION, OR ESCAPE) *GO TO CJ11TYPE*
- DK/REF *GO TO CJ27*

**CJ5** [CJ1=2 AND CJ2=2 AND (CJ3=2 OR DK OR REF)] Are you being held in this facility for....

- 1 Safe keeping, *GO TO CJ8TYPE*
  - 2 A civil commitment, or *GO TO CJ8TYPE*
  - 3 Some other reason *GO TO CJ5\_OTH*
- DK/REF *GO TO CJ36*

CJ5\_OTH [IF CJ5 = 3] (For what reason are you being held in this facility?)

INTERVIEWER: RECORD RESPONSE VERBATIM.

ENTER A TEXT OF AT MOST 80 CHARACTERS

DK/REF

*GO TO CJ8TYPE*

**DEFINE HELD\_FILL:**

IF CJ5 = 1 THEN HELD\_FILL = “in safe keeping?”

IF CJ5 = 2 THEN HELD\_FILL = “being held on a civil commitment?”

IF CJ5 = 3 THEN HELD\_FILL = “being held?”

**CJ7.** [CJ2a = 1 OR 2 OR DK OR REF] When you were arrested or charged with the offenses for which you are now in prison, were you on...

1 Parole or post-release supervision after serving time? *GO TO CJA1TYPE*

2 Probation, including shock probation and split sentences? *GO TO CJB1*

3 Escape? *GO TO CJ17*

4 Or none of these (no parole, probation, or escape) *GO TO CJ14TYPE*

DK/REF *GO TO CJ36*

**CJ8TYPE** [IF CJ5 = 1 OR 2 OR 3] For what offenses are you now in prison?

1 INMATE PROVIDED ACTUAL OFFENSE(S) *GO TO CJ8*

7 NO MORE VIOLATIONS *GO TO CJ36*

DK/REF *GO TO CJ36*

**CJ8** [IF [CJ8TYPE = 1]] For what offenses are you [HELD\_FILL]?

INTERVIEWER: USE THE LOOKUP TABLE TO ENTER OFFENSES. USE ‘OTHER’ IF OFFENSE IS NOT FOUND IN THE TABLE. ENTER ‘999’ AFTER THE LAST OFFENSE IS RECORDED.

IF NEEDED, ASK THE RESPONDENT FOR THE OFFICIAL NAME OF THE OFFENSE. VERIFY THE RECORDED OFFENSE WITH THE RESPONDENT.

(CJ8a) 1 \_\_\_\_\_

(CJ8a) 2 \_\_\_\_\_

(CJ8a) 3 \_\_\_\_\_

(CJ8a) 4 \_\_\_\_\_

(CJ8a) 5 \_\_\_\_\_

(0) None/no offenses

ENTER A TEXT OF AT MOST 100 CHARACTERS

**DEFINE HELD\_FILL2:**

IF CJ5 = 1 THEN HELD\_FILL2 = “resulting in your safe keeping?”

IF CJ5 = 2 THEN HELD\_FILL2 = “for the offenses which resulted in your civil commitment?”

IF CJ5 = 3 THEN HELD\_FILL2 = NO FILL

**CJ9** [IF CJ5 = 1 OR 2 OR 3] In what month and year were you arrested [HELD\_FILL2]?

INTERVIEWER: IF MORE THAN ONE DATE IS GIVEN, TAKE THE EARLIEST DATE. IF NO PHYSICAL ARREST TOOK PLACE, ASK FOR THE DATE WHEN NOTIFIED OF CHARGES.

**CJ9a** SELECT MONTH:

1 JANUARY	4 APRIL	7 JULY	10 OCTOBER
2 FEBRUARY	5 MAY	8 AUGUST	11 NOVEMBER
3 MARCH	6 JUNE	9 SEPTEMBER	12 DECEMBER
DK/REF			

**CJ9b** (In what month and year were you arrested resulting in your [HELD\_FILL2])?

ENTER YEAR: ENTER A NUMERIC VALUE BETWEEN 1915 AND [CURRENT YEAR]  
DK/REF

FI NOTE: I will refer to this date as your arrest date throughout the rest of the survey.

**DEFINE DATE\_ARREST:**

IF CJ9a ≠ EMPTY AND CJ9b ≠ EMPTY THEN DATE\_ARREST = “in MONTH, YEAR”  
ELSE DATE\_ARREST = EMPTY

**CJ10** [IF CJ5 = 1 OR 2 OR 3] On what date were you admitted to prison [HELD\_FILL2]?

**CJ10a** SELECT MONTH:

1 JANUARY	4 APRIL	7 JULY	10 OCTOBER
2 FEBRUARY	5 MAY	8 AUGUST	11 NOVEMBER
3 MARCH	6 JUNE	9 SEPTEMBER	12 DECEMBER
DK/REF			

**CJ10b** (On what date were you admitted to prison resulting in your [HELD\_FILL2])?

ENTER DAY: ENTER A NUMERIC VALUE BETWEEN 1 AND 31  
DK/REF

**CJ10c** (On what date were you admitted to prison resulting in your [HELD\_FILL2]?)

ENTER YEAR: ENTER NUMERIC VALUE BETWEEN 1915 AND [CURRENT YEAR]  
DK/REF

FI NOTE: This is the date you began being held.

*GO TO CJ36*

**DEFINE DATE\_ADMIT:**

IF CJ10a ≠ EMPTY AND CJ10b ≠ EMPTY AND CJ10c ≠ EMPTY THEN  
DATE\_ADMIT = “on MONTH, DAY, YEAR”  
IF CJ10a ≠ EMPTY AND CJ10b = EMPTY AND CJ10c ≠ EMPTY THEN  
DATE\_ADMIT = “in MONTH, YEAR”  
ELSE DATE\_ADMIT = EMPTY

**SOFT ERROR:** [IF THE ADMISSION DATE IN CJ10 IS EARLIER THAN THE ARREST DATE IN CJ9] **The admission date you just gave me, [DATE\_ADMIT] is before your arrest date [DATE\_ARREST] that I recoded earlier. Is this correct?**

TO CORRECT THE ADMISSION DATE IN CJ10 OR THE ARREST DATE IN CJ9, HIGHLIGHT THAT QUESTION NUMBER AND PRESS [ENTER].  
IF BOTH DATES ARE CORRECT, HIGHLIGHT ‘SUPPRESS’ AND PRESS [ENTER].

NOTE TO PROGRAMMER: CREATE ERROR BOX SO THAT IT ALLOWS THE FI TO GO TO EITHER ANSWER TO FIX IT.

NEW COURT COMMITMENTS (NO CJ STATUS AND SENTENCED TO SERVE TIME)

**CJ11TYPE** [IF (CJ1 = 1 OR CJ3 = 1) AND CJ4 = 4] For what offenses are you now in prison?

- 1 PAROLE VIOLATION *GO TO CJ12*
  - 2 PROBATION VIOLATION *GO TO CJ12*
  - 3 INMATE PROVIDED ACTUAL OFFENSE(S) *GO TO CJ11*
  - 4 NO MORE VIOLATIONS *GO TO CJ27*
- DK/REF *GO TO CJ12*

**SOFT ERROR:** [IF CJ11TYPE = 1 (AND NOT ALSO 3) AND CJ4 = 4] **Earlier I recorded that you were not on parole when you were arrested or charged with the offenses for which you are now serving time. You just indicated that the offense for which you are now in prison is a parole violation. Is this correct?**



TO CORRECT THE RESPONSE FOR CJ4 OR CJ11TYPE, HIGHLIGHT THAT QUESTION NUMBER AND PRESS [ENTER].

IF BOTH ARE CORRECT, HIGHLIGHT ‘SUPPRESS’ AND PRESS [ENTER].

NOTE TO PROGRAMMER: CREATE ERROR BOX SO THAT IT ALLOWS THE FI TO GO TO EITHER ANSWER TO FIX IT.

**SOFT ERROR:** [IF CJ11TYPE = 2 (AND NOT ALSO 3) AND CJ4 = 4] **Earlier I recorded that you were not on probation when you were arrested or charged with the offenses for which you are now serving time. You just indicated that the offense for which you are now in prison is a probation violation. Is this correct?**

TO CORRECT THE RESPONSE FOR CJ4 OR CJ11TYPE, HIGHLIGHT THAT QUESTION NUMBER AND PRESS [ENTER].

IF BOTH ARE CORRECT, HIGHLIGHT ‘SUPPRESS’ AND PRESS [ENTER].

NOTE TO PROGRAMMER: CREATE ERROR BOX SO THAT IT ALLOWS THE FI TO GO TO EITHER ANSWER TO FIX IT.

**CJ11** [CJ11TYPE = 3]

(For what offenses are you now in prison?)

INTERVIEWER: USE THE LOOKUP TABLE TO ENTER OFFENSES. USE ‘OTHER’ IF OFFENSE IS NOT FOUND IN THE TABLE. ENTER ‘999’ AFTER THE LAST OFFENSE IS RECORDED.

IF NEEDED, ASK THE RESPONDENT FOR THE OFFICIAL NAME OF THE OFFENSE. VERIFY THE RECORDED OFFENSE WITH THE RESPONDENT.

(CJ11a)	1	_____
(CJ11b)	2	_____
(CJ11c)	3	_____
(CJ11d)	4	_____
(CJ11e)	5	_____

ENTER A TEXT OF AT MOST 100 CHARACTERS

PROGRAMMER: CALCULATE NUMBER OF OFFENSES IN CJ11. IF ONLY CJ11a INCLUDE LITERAL, SET NUMBER OF OFFENSES=1. IF MORE THAN CJ11a INCLUDE LITERALS (IN ARRAY CJ11a-e), SET NUMBER OF OFFENSES=2+.

**DEFINE CJ11\_THAT\_OFFENSE\_FILL:**

IF CJ11 = 1 OFFENSE OR CJ11TYPE NE 3 THEN

CJ11\_THAT\_OFFENSE\_FILL= “that offense”

IF CJ11 = 2+ OFFENSES THEN CJ11\_THAT\_OFFENSE\_FILL = “those offenses”

*GO TO CJ12*

**CJ12** [IF (CJ1 = 1 OR CJ3 = 1) AND CJ4 = 4] In what month and year were you arrested or charged with [CJ11\_THAT\_OFFENSE\_FILL]?

INTERVIEWER: IF MORE THAN ONE DATE IS GIVEN, TAKE THE EARLIEST DATE. IF NO PHYSICAL ARREST TOOK PLACE, ASK FOR THE DATE WHEN NOTIFIED OF CHARGES.

**CJ12a** ENTER MONTH:

1 JANUARY	4 APRIL	7 JULY	10 OCTOBER
2 FEBRUARY	5 MAY	8 AUGUST	11 NOVEMBER
3 MARCH	6 JUNE	9 SEPTEMBER	12 DECEMBER
DK/REF			

**CJ12b** (In what month and year were you arrested or charged with those offenses?)

INTERVIEWER: IF MORE THAN ONE DATE IS GIVEN, TAKE THE EARLIEST DATE. IF NO PHYSICAL ARREST TOOK PLACE, ASK FOR THE DATE WHEN NOTIFIED OF CHARGES.

ENTER YEAR: ENTER A NUMERIC VALUE BETWEEN 1915 AND [CURRENT YEAR]  
DK/REF

FI NOTE: I will refer to this date as your arrest date throughout the rest of the survey.

**UPDATE DATE\_ARREST:**

IF CJ12a ≠ EMPTY AND CJ12b ≠ EMPTY THEN DATE\_ARREST = “in MONTH, YEAR”  
ELSE DATE\_ARREST = EMPTY

**CJ13** [IF (CJ1 = 1 OR CJ3 = 1) AND CJ4 = 4] On what date were you admitted to prison for (CJ11\_THAT\_OFFENSE\_FILL)?

**CJ13a.** SELECT MONTH:

1 JANUARY	4 APRIL	7 JULY	10 OCTOBER
2 FEBRUARY	5 MAY	8 AUGUST	11 NOVEMBER
3 MARCH	6 JUNE	9 SEPTEMBER	12 DECEMBER
DK/REF			

**CJ13b.** (On what date were you admitted to prison for those offenses?)

ENTER DAY: ENTER A NUMERIC VALUE BETWEEN 1 AND 31  
DK/REF

CJ13c. (On what date were you admitted to prison for those offenses?)  
 ENTER YEAR: ENTER A NUMERIC VALUE BETWEEN 1915 AND  
 [CURRENT YEAR]  
 DK/REF

*GO TO CJ27*

**UPDATE DATE\_ADMIT:**

IF CJ13a ≠ EMPTY AND CJ13b ≠ EMPTY AND CJ13c ≠ EMPTY THEN DATE\_ADMIT =  
 “on MONTH DAY, YEAR”

IF CJ13a ≠ EMPTY AND CJ13b = EMPTY AND CJ13c ≠ EMPTY THEN DATE\_ADMIT =  
 “in MONTH, YEAR”

ELSE DATE\_ADMIT = EMPTY

**SOFT ERROR:** [IF THE ADMISSION DATE IN CJ13 IS EARLIER THAN THE ARREST  
 DATE IN CJ12] **The admission date you just gave me, [DATE\_ADMIT] is  
 before your arrest date [DATE\_ARREST] that I recoded earlier. Is this  
 correct?**

TO CORRECT THE ADMISSION DATE IN CJ13 OR THE ARREST DATE IN CJ12,  
 HIGHLIGHT THAT QUESTION NUMBER AND PRESS [ENTER].  
 IF BOTH DATES ARE CORRECT, HIGHLIGHT ‘SUPPRESS’ AND PRESS [ENTER].

NOTE TO PROGRAMMER: CREATE ERROR BOX SO THAT IT ALLOWS THE FI TO GO  
 TO EITHER ANSWER TO FIX IT.

*UNSENTENCED AND NO CJ STATUS*

**CJ14TYPE** [IF CJ7 = 4 AND (CJ2a = 1 OR 2)] For what offenses are you [CJ2a\_FILL]

- 1 PAROLE VIOLATION *GO TO CJ15*
  - 2 PROBATION VIOLATION *GO TO CJ15*
  - 3 INMATE PROVIDED ACTUAL OFFENSE(S) *GO TO CJ14*
  - 7 NO MORE VIOLATIONS *GO TO CJ36*
- DK/REF *GO TO CJ15*

**SOFT ERROR:** [IF CJ14TYPE = 1 (AND NOT ALSO 3) AND CJ7 = 4] **Earlier I recorded  
 that you were not on parole when you were arrested or charged with the  
 offenses for which you are now serving time. You just indicated that the  
 offense for which you are now in prison is a parole violation. Is this correct?**

TO CORRECT THE RESPONSE FOR CJ7 OR CJ14TYPE, HIGHLIGHT THAT QUESTION  
 NUMBER AND PRESS [ENTER].  
 IF BOTH ARE CORRECT, HIGHLIGHT ‘SUPPRESS’ AND PRESS [ENTER].

NOTE TO PROGRAMMER: CREATE ERROR BOX SO THAT IT ALLOWS THE FI TO GO  
 TO EITHER ANSWER TO FIX IT.

**SOFT ERROR:** [IF CJ14TYPE = 2 (AND NOT ALSO 3) AND CJ7 = 4] **Earlier I recorded that you were not on probation when you were arrested or charged with the offenses for which you are now serving time. You just indicated that the offense for which you are now in prison is a probation violation. Is this correct?**

TO CORRECT THE RESPONSE FOR CJ7 OR CJ14TYPE, HIGHLIGHT THAT QUESTION NUMBER AND PRESS [ENTER].

IF BOTH ARE CORRECT, HIGHLIGHT 'SUPPRESS' AND PRESS [ENTER].

NOTE TO PROGRAMMER: CREATE ERROR BOX SO THAT IT ALLOWS THE FI TO GO TO EITHER ANSWER TO FIX IT.

**CJ14** [CJ14TYPE = 3]

(For what offenses are you awaiting sentencing?)

INTERVIEWER: USE THE LOOKUP TABLE TO ENTER OFFENSES. USE 'OTHER' IF OFFENSE IS NOT FOUND IN THE TABLE. ENTER '999' AFTER THE LAST OFFENSE IS RECORDED.

IF NEEDED, ASK THE RESPONDENT FOR THE OFFICIAL NAME OF THE OFFENSE. VERIFY THE RECORDED OFFENSE WITH THE RESPONDENT.

(CJ14a)	1	_____
(CJ14b)	2	_____
(CJ14c)	3	_____
(CJ14d)	4	_____
(CJ14e)	5	_____

ENTER A TEXT OF AT MOST 100 CHARACTERS

*GO TO CJ15*

**DEFINE CJ14\_THAT\_OFFENSE\_FILL:**

IF CJ14 = 1 OFFENSE OR CJ14TYPE NE 3 THEN

CJ14\_THAT\_OFFENSE\_FILL= "that offense"

IF CJ14 = 2+ OFFENSES THEN CJ14\_THAT\_OFFENSE\_FILL = "those offenses"

**CJ15** [IF CJ7 = 4 AND (CJ2a = 1 OR 2)] In what month and year were you arrested or charged with [CJ14\_THAT\_OFFENSE\_FILL]?

INTERVIEWER: IF MORE THAN ONE DATE IS GIVEN, TAKE THE EARLIEST DATE. IF NO PHYSICAL ARREST TOOK PLACE, ASK FOR THE DATE WHEN NOTIFIED OF CHARGES.

**CJ15a SELECT MONTH:**

1 JANUARY	4 APRIL	7 JULY	10 OCTOBER
2 FEBRUARY	5 MAY	8 AUGUST	11 NOVEMBER
3 MARCH	6 JUNE	9 SEPTEMBER	12 DECEMBER
DK/REF			

**CJ15b** (In what month and year were you arrested or charged with those offenses?)

INTERVIEWER: IF MORE THAN ONE DATE IS GIVEN, TAKE THE EARLIEST DATE. IF NO PHYSICAL ARREST TOOK PLACE, ASK FOR THE DATE WHEN NOTIFIED OF CHARGES.

ENTER YEAR: ENTER A NUMERIC VALUE BETWEEN 1915 AND [CURRENT YEAR]  
DK/REF

FI NOTE: I will refer to this date as your arrest date throughout the rest of the survey.

**UPDATE DATE\_ARREST:**

IF CJ15a ≠ EMPTY AND CJ15b ≠ EMPTY THEN DATE\_ARREST = “in MONTH, YEAR”  
ELSE DATE\_ARREST = EMPTY

**CJ16** [IF CJ7 = 4 AND (CJ2a = 1 OR 2)] On what date were you admitted to prison for [CJ14\_THAT\_OFFENSE\_FILL]?

**CJ16a SELECT MONTH:**

1 JANUARY	4 APRIL	7 JULY	10 OCTOBER
2 FEBRUARY	5 MAY	8 AUGUST	11 NOVEMBER
3 MARCH	6 JUNE	9 SEPTEMBER	12 DECEMBER
DK/REF			

**CJ16b** (On what date were you admitted to prison for [CJ14\_THAT\_OFFENSE\_FILL]?)

ENTER DAY: ENTER A NUMERIC VALUE BETWEEN 1 AND 31  
DK/REF

**CJ16c** (On what date were you admitted to prison for [CJ14\_THAT\_OFFENSE\_FILL]?)

ENTER YEAR: ENTER A NUMERIC VALUE BETWEEN 1915 AND [CURRENT YEAR] DK/REF

*GO TO CJ36*

**UPDATE DATE\_ADMIT:**

IF CJ16a ≠ EMPTY AND CJ16b ≠ EMPTY AND CJ16c ≠ EMPTY THEN DATE\_ADMIT =  
“on MONTH DAY, YEAR”

IF CJ16a ≠ EMPTY AND CJ16b = EMPTY AND CJ16c ≠ EMPTY THEN DATE\_ADMIT =  
“in MONTH, YEAR”

ELSE DATE\_ADMIT = EMPTY

**SOFT ERROR:** [IF THE ADMISSION DATE IN CJ16 IS EARLIER THAN THE ARREST DATE IN CJ15] **The admission date you just gave me, [DATE\_ADMIT] is before your arrest date [DATE\_ARREST] that I recoded earlier. Is this correct?**

TO CORRECT THE ADMISSION DATE IN CJ16 OR THE ARREST DATE IN CJ15, HIGHLIGHT THAT QUESTION NUMBER AND PRESS [ENTER].

IF BOTH DATES ARE CORRECT, HIGHLIGHT ‘SUPPRESS’ AND PRESS [ENTER].

NOTE TO PROGRAMMER: CREATE ERROR BOX SO THAT IT ALLOWS THE FI TO GO TO EITHER ANSWER TO FIX IT.

**SECTION: ON ESCAPE (THOSE WITH NEW OFFENSES AND THOSE WITH NO NEW OFFENSES)**

**CJ17** [IF CJ4 = 3 OR CJ7 = 3] When you were admitted to prison after being on escape, were you arrested or charged with any new offenses?

- 1 YES GO TO CJ18
- 2 NO GO TO CJ25
- DK/REF GO TO CJ25

**CJ18** [IF CJ17 = 1] Have you been sentenced for any of these offenses? Include any sentence for escape.

- 1 YES GO TO CJ19TYPE
- 2 NO GO TO CJ23TYPE
- DK/REF GO TO CJ25

*ON ESCAPE FROM CORRECTIONAL FACILITY WITH NEW OFFENSES (SENTENCED)*

**CJ19TYPE** [IF CJ18 = 1] For what new offenses were you sentenced?

- 1 PAROLE VIOLATION GO TO CJ20
- 2 PROBATION VIOLATION GO TO CJ20
- 3 INMATE PROVIDED ACTUAL OFFENSE(S) GO TO CJ19
- 4 ESCAPE GO TO CJ20
- 7 NO MORE VIOLATIONS GO TO CJ26TYPE
- DK/REF GO TO CJ20

**CJ19** [CJ19TYPE = 3]  
 (For what new offenses were you sentenced?)

INTERVIEWER: USE THE LOOKUP TABLE TO ENTER OFFENSES. USE ‘OTHER’ IF OFFENSE IS NOT FOUND IN THE TABLE. ENTER ‘999’ AFTER THE LAST OFFENSE IS RECORDED.

IF NEEDED, ASK THE RESPONDENT FOR THE OFFICIAL NAME OF THE OFFENSE. VERIFY THE RECORDED OFFENSE WITH THE RESPONDENT.

- (CJ19a) 1 \_\_\_\_\_
- (CJ19b) 2 \_\_\_\_\_
- (CJ19c) 3 \_\_\_\_\_
- (CJ19d) 4 \_\_\_\_\_
- (CJ19e) 5 \_\_\_\_\_

ENTER A TEXT OF AT MOST 100 CHARACTERS

PROGRAMMER: CALCULATE NUMBER OF OFFENSES IN CJ19. IF ONLY CJ19a INCLUDE LITERAL, SET NUMBER OF OFFENSES=1. IF MORE THAN CJ19a INCLUDE LITERALS (IN ARRAY CJ19a-e), SET NUMBER OF OFFENSES=2+.

**DEFINE CJ19\_THIS\_OFFENSE\_FILL:**

IF CJ19 = 1 OFFENSE OR CJ19TYPE NE 3 THEN  
     CJ19\_THIS\_OFFENSE\_FILL= “this new offense”  
 IF CJ19 = 2+ OFFENSES THEN CJ19\_THIS\_OFFENSE\_FILL = “those new offenses”

**CJ20** [CJ19TYPE = 1 OR 2 OR 3 OR 4 OR DK OR REF] In what month and year were you arrested for [CJ19\_THIS\_OFFENSE\_FILL] after being on escape?

INTERVIEWER: IF MORE THAN ONE DATE IS GIVEN, TAKE THE EARLIEST DATE. IF NO PHYSICAL ARREST TOOK PLACE, ASK FOR THE DATE WHEN NOTIFIED OF CHARGES.

**CJ20a** SELECT MONTH:

- 1 JANUARY            4 APRIL            7 JULY            10 OCTOBER
- 2 FEBRUARY        5 MAY            8 AUGUST        11 NOVEMBER
- 3 MARCH            6 JUNE            9 SEPTEMBER    12 DECEMBER
- DK/REF

**CJ20b** (In what month and year were you arrested for this new offense after being on escape?)

ENTER YEAR: ENTER A NUMERIC VALUE BETWEEN 1915 AND  
[CURRENT YEAR]  
DK/REF

FI NOTE: I will refer to this date as your arrest date throughout the rest of the survey.

**UPDATE DATE\_ARREST:**

IF CJ20a ≠ EMPTY AND CJ20b ≠ EMPTY THEN DATE\_ARREST = “in MONTH,  
YEAR”  
ELSE DATE\_ARREST = EMPTY

**CJ21** [IF CJ4 = 3 OR CJ7 = 3 AND CJ18 = 1] On what date were you admitted to prison after being on escape?

**CJ21a** SELECT MONTH:

1 JANUARY	4 APRIL	7 JULY	10 OCTOBER
2 FEBRUARY	5 MAY	8 AUGUST	11 NOVEMBER
3 MARCH	6 JUNE	9 SEPTEMBER	12 DECEMBER
DK/REF			

**CJ21b** (On what date were you admitted to prison after being on escape?)

ENTER DAY: ENTER A NUMERIC VALUE BETWEEN 1 AND 31

DK/REF

**CJ21c** (On what date were you admitted to prison after being on escape?)

ENTER YEAR: ENTER A NUMERIC VALUE BETWEEN 1915 AND  
[CURRENT YEAR]  
DK/REF

*GO TO CJ26TYPE*

**UPDATE DATE\_ADMIT:**

IF CJ21a ≠ EMPTY AND CJ21b ≠ EMPTY AND CJ21c ≠ EMPTY THEN DATE\_ADMIT =  
“on MONTH DAY, YEAR”

IF CJ21a ≠ EMPTY AND CJ21b = EMPTY AND CJ21c ≠ EMPTY THEN DATE\_ADMIT =  
“in MONTH, YEAR”

ELSE DATE\_ADMIT = EMPTY



**SOFT ERROR:** [IF THE ADMISSION DATE IN CJ21 IS EARLIER THAN THE ARREST DATE IN CJ20] **The admission date you just gave me, [DATE\_ADMIT] is before your arrest date [DATE\_ARREST] that I recoded earlier. Is this correct?**

TO CORRECT THE ADMISSION DATE IN CJ21 OR THE ARREST DATE IN CJ20, HIGHLIGHT THAT QUESTION NUMBER AND PRESS [ENTER].  
IF BOTH DATES ARE CORRECT, HIGHLIGHT ‘SUPPRESS’ AND PRESS [ENTER].

NOTE TO PROGRAMMER: CREATE ERROR BOX SO THAT IT ALLOWS THE FI TO GO TO EITHER ANSWER TO FIX IT.

*ON ESCAPE FROM CORRECTIONAL FACILITY WITH NO NEW (SENTENCED) OFFENSES*

**CJ23TYPE** [IF CJ18 = 2] For what new offenses were you arrested or charged following your escape? Any others?

- 1 PAROLE VIOLATION *GO TO CJ24*
- 2 PROBATION VIOLATION *GO TO CJ24*
- 3 INMATE PROVIDED ACTUAL OFFENSE(S) *GO TO CJ23*
- 4 ESCAPE *GO TO CJ24*
- 6 NO MORE VIOLATIONS *GO TO CJ25*
- DK/REF *GO TO CJ24*

**CJ23** [CJ23TYPE = 3]  
(For what new offenses were you arrested or charged following your escape?)

INTERVIEWER: USE THE LOOKUP TABLE TO ENTER OFFENSES. USE ‘OTHER’ IF OFFENSE IS NOT FOUND IN THE TABLE. ENTER ‘999’ AFTER THE LAST OFFENSE IS RECORDED.

IF NEEDED, ASK THE RESPONDENT FOR THE OFFICIAL NAME OF THE OFFENSE. VERIFY THE RECORDED OFFENSE WITH THE RESPONDENT.

(CJ23a) 1 \_\_\_\_\_  
 (CJ23b) 2 \_\_\_\_\_  
 (CJ23c) 3 \_\_\_\_\_  
 (CJ23d) 4 \_\_\_\_\_  
 (CJ23e) 5 \_\_\_\_\_  
 ENTER A TEXT OF AT MOST 100 CHARACTERS

**DEFINE CJ23\_THIS\_OFFENSE\_FILL:**  
 IF CJ23 = 1 OFFENSE OR CJ23TYPE NE 3 THEN  
     CJ23\_THIS\_OFFENSE\_FILL= “this new offense”  
 IF CJ23 = 2+ OFFENSES THEN CJ23\_THIS\_OFFENSE\_FILL = “those new offenses”

**CJ24** [IF CJ18 = 2] In what month and year were you arrested for [CJ23\_THIS\_OFFENSE\_FILL]?

INTERVIEWER: IF MORE THAN ONE DATE IS GIVEN, TAKE THE EARLIEST DATE. IF NO PHYSICAL ARREST TOOK PLACE, ASK FOR THE DATE WHEN NOTIFIED OF CHARGES

**CJ24a** SELECT MONTH:

1 JANUARY	4 APRIL	7 JULY	10 OCTOBER
2 FEBRUARY	5 MAY	8 AUGUST	11 NOVEMBER
3 MARCH	6 JUNE	9 SEPTEMBER	12 DECEMBER
DK/REF			

**CJ24b** (In what month and year were you arrested for [CJ23\_THIS\_OFFENSE\_FILL]?)

INTERVIEWER: IF MORE THAN ONE DATE IS GIVEN, TAKE THE EARLIEST DATE. IF NO PHYSICAL ARREST TOOK PLACE, ASK FOR THE DATE WHEN NOTIFIED OF CHARGES

ENTER YEAR: ENTER A NUMERIC VALUE BETWEEN 1915 AND [CURRENT YEAR]  
DK/REF

FI NOTE: I will refer to this date as your arrest date throughout the rest of the survey.

**UPDATE DATE\_ARREST:**

IF CJ24a ≠ EMPTY AND CJ24b ≠ EMPTY THEN DATE\_ARREST = “in MONTH, YEAR”  
ELSE DATE\_ARREST = EMPTY

**CJ25** [IF CJ17 = 2 OR CJ18 = 2] On what date were you admitted to prison after being on escape?

**CJ25a** SELECT MONTH:

1 JANUARY	4 APRIL	7 JULY	10 OCTOBER
2 FEBRUARY	5 MAY	8 AUGUST	11 NOVEMBER
3 MARCH	6 JUNE	9 SEPTEMBER	12 DECEMBER
DK/REF			

**CJ25b** (On what date were you admitted to prison after being on escape?)  
ENTER DAY: ENTER NUMERIC VALUE BETWEEN 1 AND 31  
DK/REF

**CJ25c** (On what date were you admitted to prison after being on escape?)  
 ENTER YEAR: ENTER A NUMERIC VALUE BETWEEN 1915 AND  
 [CURRENT YEAR]  
 DK/REF

**UPDATE DATE\_ADMIT:**

IF CJ25a ≠ EMPTY AND CJ25b ≠ EMPTY AND CJ25c ≠ EMPTY THEN DATE\_ADMIT =  
 “on MONTH DAY, YEAR”

IF CJ25a ≠ EMPTY AND CJ25b = EMPTY AND CJ25c ≠ EMPTY THEN DATE\_ADMIT =  
 “in MONTH, YEAR”

ELSE DATE\_ADMIT = EMPTY

**SOFT ERROR:** [IF THE ADMISSION DATE IN CJ25 IS EARLIER THAN THE ARREST  
 DATE IN CJ24] **The admission date you just gave me, [DATE\_ADMIT] is  
 before your arrest date [DATE\_ARREST] that I recoded earlier. Is this  
 correct?**

TO CORRECT THE ADMISSION DATE IN CJ25 OR THE ARREST DATE IN CJ24,  
 HIGHLIGHT THAT QUESTION NUMBER AND PRESS [ENTER].

IF BOTH DATES ARE CORRECT, HIGHLIGHT ‘SUPPRESS’ AND PRESS [ENTER].

NOTE TO PROGRAMMER: CREATE ERROR BOX SO THAT IT ALLOWS THE FI TO GO  
 TO EITHER ANSWER TO FIX IT.

**CJ26TYPE** [IF CJ4 = 3 OR CJ7 = 3] For what offenses were you incarcerated before you  
 escaped? Any others?

- 1 PAROLE VIOLATION *GO TO CJ26a*
- 2 PROBATION VIOLATION *GO TO CJ26a*
- 3 INMATE PROVIDED ACTUAL OFFENSE(S) *GO TO CJ26*
- 4 ESCAPE *GO TO CJ26a*
- 7 NO MORE VIOLATIONS *GO TO CJ27 IF CJ1 = 1 OR CJ3 = 1 OR CJ2a = 2,*  
*ELSE GO TO CJ36*  
 DK/REF *GO TO CJ26a*

**CJ26** [CJ26TYPE = 3]

(For what offenses were you incarcerated before you escaped?)

INTERVIEWER: USE THE LOOKUP TABLE TO ENTER OFFENSES. USE  
 ‘OTHER’ IF OFFENSE IS NOT FOUND IN THE TABLE. ENTER ‘999’ AFTER THE  
 LAST OFFENSE IS RECORDED.

IF NEEDED, ASK THE RESPONDENT FOR THE OFFICIAL NAME OF THE  
 OFFENSE. VERIFY THE RECORDED OFFENSE WITH THE RESPONDENT.

(CJ26a) 1 \_\_\_\_\_  
 (CJ26b) 2 \_\_\_\_\_  
 (CJ26c) 3 \_\_\_\_\_  
 (CJ26d) 4 \_\_\_\_\_  
 (CJ26e) 5 \_\_\_\_\_  
 ENTER A TEXT OF AT MOST 100 CHARACTERS

**DEFINE CJ26\_THAT\_OFFENSE\_FILL:**

IF CJ26 = 1 OFFENSE OR CJ26TYPE NE 3  
 THEN CJ14\_THAT\_OFFENSE\_FILL = “that offense”  
 IF CJ26 = 2+ OFFENSES THEN CJ26\_THAT\_OFFENSE\_FILL = “those offenses”

**CJ26a** [IF CJ4 = 3 OR CJ7 = 3] In what month and year were you arrested for [CJ26\_THAT\_OFFENSE\_FILL]?

INTERVIEWER: IF MORE THAN ONE DATE IS GIVEN, TAKE THE EARLIEST DATE. IF NO PHYSICAL ARREST TOOK PLACE, ASK FOR THE DATE WHEN NOTIFIED OF CHARGES

**CJ26a1** SELECT MONTH:

1 JANUARY	4 APRIL	7 JULY	10 OCTOBER
2 FEBRUARY	5 MAY	8 AUGUST	11 NOVEMBER
3 MARCH	6 JUNE	9 SEPTEMBER	12 DECEMBER
DK/REF			

**CJ26a2** (In what month and year were you arrested for that offense?)

INTERVIEWER: IF MORE THAN ONE DATE IS GIVEN, TAKE THE EARLIEST DATE. IF NO PHYSICAL ARREST TOOK PLACE, ASK FOR THE DATE WHEN NOTIFIED OF CHARGES

ENTER YEAR: ENTER A NUMERIC VALUE BETWEEN 1915 AND [CURRENT YEAR]  
 DK/REF

**UPDATE DATE\_ARREST:**

IF CJ26a1 ≠ EMPTY AND CJ26a2 ≠ EMPTY THEN DATE\_ARREST = “in MONTH, YEAR”  
 ELSE DATE\_ARREST = EMPTY

**CJ26b** [IF CJ4 = 3 OR CJ7 = 3] On what date were you admitted to prison for [CJ26\_THAT\_OFFENSE\_FILL]?

**CJ26b1** SELECT MONTH:

1 JANUARY            4 APRIL            7 JULY            10 OCTOBER  
 2 FEBRUARY        5 MAY            8 AUGUST        11 NOVEMBER  
 3 MARCH            6 JUNE            9 SEPTEMBER    12 DECEMBER  
 DK/REF

**CJ26b2** (On what date were you admitted to prison for that offense?)  
 ENTER DAY: ENTER A NUMERIC VALUE BETWEEN 1 AND 31  
 DK/REF

**CJ26b3** (On what date were you admitted to prison for that offense?)  
 ENTER YEAR: ENTER A NUMERIC VALUE BETWEEN 1915 AND [CURRENT YEAR]  
 DK/REF

*GO TO CJ27 IF CJ1 = 1 OR CJ3 = 1 OR CJ2a = 2, ELSE GO TO CJ36.*

---

**A – PAROLE VIOLATORS BLOCK**

**Block Level Universe: (CJ2b = 1 OR CJ4 = 1 OR CJ7 = 1)**

*SECTION: ON PAROLE OR POST-RELEASE SUPERVISION AFTER SERVING TIME (THOSE WITH NEW OFFENSES AND THOSE WITH NO NEW OFFENSES)*

***ORIGINAL OFFENSE***

**CJA1TYPE.** [IF CJ2b = 1 OR CJ4 = 1 OR CJ7 = 1] For what offenses were you serving time in prison and then put on parole or post-release supervision?

1 PAROLE VIOLATION *GO TO CJA2*  
 2 PROBATION VIOLATION *GO TO CJA2*  
 3 INMATE PROVIDED ACTUAL OFFENSE(S) *GO TO CJA1*  
 7 NO MORE VIOLATIONS *GO TO CJA3*  
 DK/REF *GO TO CJA2*

**CJA1** [If CJA1TYPE = 3]

(For what offenses were you serving time in prison and then put on parole or post-release supervision?)

INTERVIEWER: USE THE LOOKUP TABLE TO ENTER OFFENSES. USE 'OTHER' IF OFFENSE IS NOT FOUND IN THE TABLE. ENTER '999' AFTER THE LAST OFFENSE IS RECORDED.

IF NEEDED, ASK THE RESPONDENT FOR THE OFFICIAL NAME OF THE OFFENSE.

VERIFY THE RECORDED OFFENSE WITH THE RESPONDENT.

(CJA1a) 1 \_\_\_\_\_  
 (CJA1b) 2 \_\_\_\_\_  
 (CJA1c) 3 \_\_\_\_\_  
 (CJA1d) 4 \_\_\_\_\_  
 (CJA1e) 5 \_\_\_\_\_  
 ENTER A TEXT OF AT MOST 100 CHARACTERS

**DEFINE CJA1\_THAT\_OFFENSE\_FILL:**

IF CJA1 = 1 OFFENSE OR CJA1TYPE NE 3 THEN  
 CJA1\_THAT\_OFFENSE\_FILL= “that offense”  
 IF CJA1 = 2+ OFFENSES THEN CJA1\_THAT\_OFFENSE\_FILL = “those offenses”

**ORIGINAL ARREST DATE**

**CJA2** [(IF CJ2b = 1 OR CJ4 = 1 OR CJ7 = 1) AND CJA1 TYPE NE 7] In what month and year were you arrested or charged with [CJA1\_THAT\_OFFENSE\_FILL]?

INTERVIEWER: IF MORE THAN ONE DATE IS GIVEN, TAKE THE EARLIEST DATE. IF NO PHYSICAL ARREST TOOK PLACE, ASK FOR THE DATE WHEN NOTIFIED OF CHARGES.

**CJA2a** SELECT MONTH:

1 JANUARY	4 APRIL	7 JULY	10 OCTOBER
2 FEBRUARY	5 MAY	8 AUGUST	11 NOVEMBER
3 MARCH	6 JUNE	9 SEPTEMBER	12 DECEMBER
DK/REF			

(In what month and year were you arrested or charged with those offenses?)

INTERVIEWER: IF MORE THAN ONE DATE IS GIVEN, TAKE THE EARLIEST DATE. IF NO PHYSICAL ARREST TOOK PLACE, ASK FOR THE DATE WHEN NOTIFIED OF CHARGES.

**CJA2b** ENTER YEAR: \_\_\_\_\_ [ENTER A NUMERIC VALUE BETWEEN 1915 AND [CURRENT YEAR]  
 DK/REF

**UPDATE DATE\_ARREST:**

IF CJA2a ≠ EMPTY AND CJA2b ≠ EMPTY THEN DATE\_ARREST = “in MONTH, YEAR”  
 ELSE DATE\_ARREST = EMPTY

**NEW OFFENSE – SENTENCED INMATES**

**CJA3.** [IF CJ2b = 1 OR CJ4 = 1 OR CJ7 = 1] When you were readmitted to prison after being on parole or post-release supervision, were you **sentenced** for any new offenses? **Include any sentence for the parole violation.**

FI NOTE: A TECHNICAL VIOLATOR IS SOMEONE WHO WAS NOT CHARGED WITH A NEW OFFENSE AND VIOLATED THE TERMS OF THEIR PAROLE CONDITIONS SUCH AS FAILING A DRUG TEST, FAILING TO REPORT TO A PAROLE OFFICER, OR CURFEW VIOLATIONS.

INTERVIEWER: IF RESPONDENT IS A TECHNICAL VIOLATOR, SELECT “NO”

- 1 YES GO TO CJA4TYPE
- 2 NO GO TO CJA6
- DK/REF GO TO CJA6

*\*ON PAROLE WITH NEW SENTENCE\**

**CJA4TYPE** [IF CJA3 = 1] For what new offenses were you sentenced? Any others?

- 1 PAROLE VIOLATION GO TO CJA5
- 2 PROBATION VIOLATION GO TO CJA5
- 3 INMATE PROVIDED ACTUAL OFFENSE(S) GO TO CJA4
- 7 NO MORE VIOLATIONS GO TO CJA5
- DK/REF GO TO CJA5

**CJA4** [If CJA4TYPE = 3]  
(For what new offenses were you sentenced?)

INTERVIEWER: USE THE LOOKUP TABLE TO ENTER OFFENSES. USE ‘OTHER’ IF OFFENSE IS NOT FOUND IN THE TABLE. ENTER ‘999’ AFTER THE LAST OFFENSE IS RECORDED.

IF NEEDED, ASK THE RESPONDENT FOR THE OFFICIAL NAME OF THE OFFENSE. VERIFY THE RECORDED OFFENSE WITH THE RESPONDENT.

<b>(CJA4a)</b>	1	_____
<b>(CJA4b)</b>	2	_____
<b>(CJA4c)</b>	3	_____
<b>(CJA4d)</b>	4	_____
<b>(CJA4e)</b>	5	_____

ENTER A TEXT OF AT MOST 100 CHARACTERS

PROGRAMMER: CALCULATE NUMBER OF OFFENSES IN CJA4. IF ONLY CJA4a INCLUDE LITERAL, SET NUMBER OF OFFENSES=1. IF MORE THAN CJA4a INCLUDE LITERALS (IN ARRAY CJA4a-e), SET NUMBER OF OFFENSES=2+.

**DEFINE CJA4\_THIS\_OFFENSE\_FILL:**

IF CJA4 = 1 OFFENSE OR CJA4TYPE NE 3 THEN  
     CJA4\_THAT\_OFFENSE\_FILL= “this new offense”  
 IF CJA4 = 2+ OFFENSES THEN CJA4\_THAT\_OFFENSE\_FILL = “these new offenses”

***NEW ARREST DATE – SENTENCED INMATES***

**CJA5.** [IF CJA3 = 1] In what month and year were you arrested or charged with [[CJA4\_THAT\_OFFENSE\_FILL]]?

INTERVIEWER: IF MORE THAN ONE DATE IS GIVEN, TAKE THE MOST RECENT DATE. IF NO PHYSICAL ARREST TOOK PLACE, ASK FOR THE DATE WHEN NOTIFIED OF THE CHARGES.

**CJA5a** SELECT MONTH:

1 JANUARY	4 APRIL	7 JULY	10 OCTOBER
2 FEBRUARY	5 MAY	8 AUGUST	11 NOVEMBER
3 MARCH	6 JUNE	9 SEPTEMBER	12 DECEMBER
DK/REF			

**CJA5b** (In what month and year were you arrested or charged with this new offense?)

INTERVIEWER: IF MORE THAN ONE DATE IS GIVEN, TAKE THE EARLIEST DATE. IF NO PHYSICAL ARREST TOOK PLACE, ASK FOR THE DATE WHEN NOTIFIED OF CHARGES.

ENTER YEAR: ENTER A NUMERIC RANGE BETWEEN 1915 AND [CURRENT YEAR]  
 DK/REF

FI NOTE: I will refer to this date as your arrest date throughout the rest of the survey

*GO TO CJA9*

**UPDATE DATE\_ARREST:**

IF CJA5a ≠ EMPTY AND CJA5b ≠ EMPTY THEN DATE\_ARREST = “in MONTH, YEAR”  
 ELSE DATE\_ARREST = EMPTY



***NEW OFFENSE – UNSENTENCED INMATES***

**CJA6** [IF CJA3 = 2, DK, REF] When you were readmitted to prison after being on parole or post-release supervision, were you **arrested or charged** with any new offenses? **Include any sentence for the parole violation.**

FI NOTE: A TECHNICAL VIOLATOR IS SOMEONE WHO WAS NOT CHARGED WITH A NEW OFFENSE AND VIOLATED THE TERMS OF THEIR PAROLE CONDITIONS SUCH AS FAILING A DRUG TEST, FAILING TO REPORT TO A PAROLE OFFICER, OR CURFEW VIOLATIONS.

IF RESPONDENT IS A TECHNICAL VIOLATOR, MARK “No”

- 1 YES GO TO CJA7TYPE
- 2 NO GO TO CJA9
- DK/REF GO TO CJA9

*\*ON PAROLE WITH NO NEW SENTENCE\**

**CJA7TYPE** [IF CJA6 = 1] For what new offenses were you arrested or charged?

- 1 PAROLE VIOLATION GO TO CJA8
- 2 PROBATION VIOLATION GO TO CJA8
- 3 INMATE PROVIDED ACTUAL OFFENSE(S) GO TO CJA7
- 7 NO MORE VIOLATIONS GO TO CJA8
- DK/REF GO TO CJA8

**CJA7** [If CJA7TYPE = 3]

(For what new offenses were you arrested or charged?)

INTERVIEWER: USE THE LOOKUP TABLE TO ENTER OFFENSES. USE ‘OTHER’ IF OFFENSE IS NOT FOUND IN THE TABLE. ENTER ‘999’ AFTER THE LAST OFFENSE IS RECORDED.

IF NEEDED, ASK THE RESPONDENT FOR THE OFFICIAL NAME OF THE OFFENSE. VERIFY THE RECORDED OFFENSE WITH THE RESPONDENT.

- (CJA7a) 1 \_\_\_\_\_
- (CJA7b) 2 \_\_\_\_\_
- (CJA7c) 3 \_\_\_\_\_
- (CJA7d) 4 \_\_\_\_\_
- (CJA7e) 5 \_\_\_\_\_

ENTER A TEXT OF AT MOST 100 CHARACTERS

**DEFINE CJA7\_THIS\_OFFENSE\_FILL:**

IF CJA7 = 1 OFFENSE OR CJA7TYPE NE 3 THEN

CJA7\_THAT\_OFFENSE\_FILL= “this new offense”

IF CJA7 = 2+ OFFENSES THEN CJA4\_THAT\_OFFENSE\_FILL = “these new offenses”

**NEW ARREST DATE – UNSENTENCED INMATES**

**CJA8** [IF CJA6 = 1] In what month and year were you arrested for [CJA7\_THIS\_OFFENSE\_FILL]?

INTERVIEWER: IF MORE THAN ONE DATE IS GIVEN, TAKE THE MOST RECENT DATE. IF NO PHYSICAL ARREST TOOK PLACE, ASK FOR THE DATE WHEN NOTIFIED OF CHARGES.

**CJA8a** SELECT MONTH:

1 JANUARY	4 APRIL	7 JULY	10 OCTOBER
2 FEBRUARY	5 MAY	8 AUGUST	11 NOVEMBER
3 MARCH	6 JUNE	9 SEPTEMBER	12 DECEMBER
DK/REF			

**CJA8b** (In what month and year were you arrested for this new offense?)

INTERVIEWER: IF MORE THAN ONE DATE IS GIVEN, TAKE THE EARLIEST DATE. IF NO PHYSICAL ARREST TOOK PLACE, ASK FOR THE DATE WHEN NOTIFIED OF CHARGES.

ENTER YEAR: ENTER A NUMERIC VALUE BETWEEN 1915 AND [CURRENT YEAR]  
DK/REF

FI NOTE: I will refer to this date as your arrest date throughout the rest of the survey.

**UPDATE DATE\_ARREST:**

IF CJA8a ≠ EMPTY AND CJA8b ≠ EMPTY THEN DATE\_ARREST = “in MONTH, YEAR”  
ELSE DATE\_ARREST = EMPTY

**Date (Re)admitted**

**CJA9.** [IF CJ2b = 1 OR CJ4 = 1 OR CJ7 = 1] On what date were you readmitted to prison after being on parole or post-release supervision?

**CJA9a** SELECT MONTH:

1 JANUARY	4 APRIL	7 JULY	10 OCTOBER
2 FEBRUARY	5 MAY	8 AUGUST	11 NOVEMBER
3 MARCH	6 JUNE	9 SEPTEMBER	12 DECEMBER
DK/REF			

**CJA9b** (On what date were you readmitted to prison after being on parole or post-release supervision?)

ENTER DAY: \_\_\_\_\_ ENTER A NUMERIC VALUE  
BETWEEN 1 AND 31 DK/REF

**CJA9c** (On what date were you readmitted to prison after being on parole or post-release supervision?)

ENTER YEAR: ENTER A NUMERIC VALUE BETWEEN 1915 AND  
[CURRENT YEAR]  
DK/REF GO TO CJ27 IF CJ1 = 1 OR CJ2a = 2 OR CJ4 = 1

*GO TO CJ36 IF CJ1 NE 1 AND CJ2a NE 2 AND CJ4 NE 1*

**UPDATE DATE\_ADMIT:**

IF CJA9a ≠ EMPTY AND CJA9b ≠ EMPTY AND CJA9c ≠ EMPTY THEN  
DATE\_ADMIT = “on MONTH DAY, YEAR”  
IF CJA9a ≠ EMPTY AND CJA9b = EMPTY AND CJA9c ≠ EMPTY THEN  
DATE\_ADMIT = “in MONTH, YEAR”  
ELSE DATE\_ADMIT = EMPTY

**SOFT ERROR:** [IF CJA5 IS NOT EMPTY AND THE ADMISSION DATE IN CJA9 IS EARLIER THAN THE ARREST DATE IN CJA5] **The admission date you just gave me, [DATE\_ADMIT] is before your arrest date [DATE\_ARREST] that I recoded earlier. Is this correct?**

TO CORRECT THE ADMISSION DATE IN CJA9 OR THE ARREST DATE IN CJA5, HIGHLIGHT THAT QUESTION NUMBER AND PRESS [ENTER].  
IF BOTH DATES ARE CORRECT, HIGHLIGHT ‘SUPPRESS’ AND PRESS [ENTER].

NOTE TO PROGRAMMER: CREATE ERROR BOX SO THAT IT ALLOWS THE FI TO GO TO EITHER ANSWER TO FIX IT.

**SOFT ERROR:** [IF CJA8 IS NOT EMPTY AND THE ADMISSION DATE IN CJA9 IS EARLIER THAN THE ARREST DATE IN CJA8] **The admission date you just gave me, [DATE\_ADMIT] is before your arrest date [DATE\_ARREST] that I recoded earlier. Is this correct?**

TO CORRECT THE ADMISSION DATE IN CJA9 OR THE ARREST DATE IN CJA8, HIGHLIGHT THAT QUESTION NUMBER AND PRESS [ENTER].  
IF BOTH DATES ARE CORRECT, HIGHLIGHT 'SUPPRESS' AND PRESS [ENTER].

NOTE TO PROGRAMMER: CREATE ERROR BOX SO THAT IT ALLOWS THE FI TO GO TO EITHER ANSWER TO FIX IT.

**END PAROLE VIOLATORS BLOCK (A)**

**B – PROBATION VIOLATORS BLOCK**

**BLOCK LEVEL UNIVERSE: (CJ2b = 2 OR CJ4 = 2 OR CJ7 = 2)**

SECTION. ON PROBATION (FROM COURT/FROM PRISON AND INMATES WITH NEW OFFENSES AND THOSE WITH NO NEW OFFENSES)

**CJB1<sup>1</sup>** [IF CJ2b = 2 OR CJ4 = 2 OR CJ7 = 2] Now we are interested in how you received your probation sentence. Was your probation sentence a stand-alone sentence given by the court with no prison or jail time?

- 1 YES GO TO CJB3TYPE
- 2 NO GO TO CJB2
- DK/REF GO TO CJB3TYPE

**CJB2<sup>2</sup>** [CJB1 = 2] Was your probation sentence part of a split sentence that included serving time in a prison or jail?

- 1 YES
- 2 NO
- DK/REF

**ORIGINAL OFFENSE**

**CJB3TYPE<sup>1 2</sup>** [IF CJ2b = 2 OR CJ4 = 2 OR CJ7 = 2] For what offenses were you on probation from a court?

- 1 PAROLE VIOLATION GO TO CJB4
- 2 PROBATION VIOLATION GO TO CJB4
- 3 INMATE PROVIDED ACTUAL OFFENSE(S) GO TO CJB3
- 7 NO MORE VIOLATIONS GO TO CJB5
- DK/REF GO TO CJB4

<sup>1</sup> Programming error: The specification for CJB1=DK/REF was not programmed correctly. As a result, 22 inmates were not routed to CJB3TYPE, CJB3, or CJB4.

<sup>2</sup> Programming error: The specification for CJB2=DK/REF was not programmed correctly. As a result, 4 inmates were not routed to CJB3TYPE, CJB3, or CJB4.

**CJB3<sup>1 2</sup>** [If CJB3TYPE = 3]

(For what offenses were you on probation from a court?)

INTERVIEWER: USE THE LOOKUP TABLE TO ENTER OFFENSES. USE ‘OTHER’ IF OFFENSE IS NOT FOUND IN THE TABLE. ENTER ‘999’ AFTER THE LAST OFFENSE IS RECORDED.

IF NEEDED, ASK THE RESPONDENT FOR THE OFFICIAL NAME OF THE OFFENSE. VERIFY THE RECORDED OFFENSE WITH THE RESPONDENT.

- (CJB3a) 1 \_\_\_\_\_
- (CJB3b) 2 \_\_\_\_\_
- (CJB3c) 3 \_\_\_\_\_
- (CJB3d) 4 \_\_\_\_\_
- (CJB3e) 5 \_\_\_\_\_

ENTER A TEXT OF AT MOST 100 CHARACTERS

**DEFINE CJB3\_THAT\_OFFENSE\_FILL:**

IF CJB3 = 1 OFFENSE OR CJB3TYPE NE 3 THEN

CJB3\_THAT\_OFFENSE\_FILL= “that offense”

IF CJB3 = 2+ OFFENSES THEN CJB3\_THAT\_OFFENSE\_FILL = “those offenses”

***ORIGINAL ARREST DATE***

**CJB4<sup>1 2</sup>** [IF (CJ2b = 2 OR CJ4 = 2 OR CJ7 = 2) AND CJB3TYPE NE 7] In what month and year were you arrested or charged with [CJB3\_THAT\_OFFENSE\_FILL]?

INTERVIEWER: IF MORE THAN ONE DATE IS GIVEN, TAKE THE EARLIEST DATE. IF NO PHYSICAL ARREST TOOK PLACE, ASK FOR THE DATE WHEN NOTIFIED OF CHARGES.

**CJB4a** SELECT MONTH:

- |            |         |             |             |
|------------|---------|-------------|-------------|
| 1 JANUARY  | 4 APRIL | 7 JULY      | 10 OCTOBER  |
| 2 FEBRUARY | 5 MAY   | 8 AUGUST    | 11 NOVEMBER |
| 3 MARCH    | 6 JUNE  | 9 SEPTEMBER | 12 DECEMBER |
| DK/REF     |         |             |             |

**CJB4b** (In what month and year were you arrested or charged with that offense?)

INTERVIEWER: IF MORE THAN ONE DATE IS GIVEN,  
TAKE THE EARLIEST DATE.

ENTRE YEAR: ENTER A NUMERIC VALUE BETWEEN 1915 AND  
[CURRENT YEAR]  
DK/REF

**UPDATE DATE\_ARREST:**

IF CJB4a ≠ EMPTY AND CJB4b ≠ EMPTY THEN DATE\_ARREST = “in MONTH, YEAR”  
ELSE DATE\_ARREST = EMPTY

***NEW OFFENSE – SENTENCED INMATES***

**CJB5.** [IF CJ2b = 2 OR CJ4 = 2 OR CJ7 = 2] When you were admitted to prison after being on probation, were you **sentenced** for any new offenses? **Include any sentence for the probation violation.**

FI NOTE: A TECHNICAL VIOLATOR IS SOMEONE WHO WAS NOT CHARGED WITH A NEW OFFENSE AND VIOLATED THE TERMS OF THEIR PROBATION CONDITIONS SUCH AS FAILING A DRUG TEST, FAILING TO REPORT TO A PROBATION OFFICER, OR CURFEW VIOLATIONS.

IF RESPONDENT IS A TECHNICAL VIOLATOR, MARK “No”

- 1 YES GO TO CJB6TYPE
- 2 NO GO TO CJB8
- DK/REF GO TO CJB8

*\*ON PROBATION WITH NEW SENTENCE\**

**CJB6TYPE** [IF CJB5 = 1] For what new offenses were you sentenced? Any others?

- 1 PAROLE VIOLATION GO TO CJB7
- 2 PROBATION VIOLATION GO TO CJB7
- 3 INMATE PROVIDED ACTUAL OFFENSE(S) GO TO CJB6
- 7 NO MORE VIOLATIONS GO TO CJB7
- DK/REF GO TO CJB7

**CJB6** [If CJB6TYPE = 3]

(For what new offenses were you sentenced?)

INTERVIEWER: USE THE LOOKUP TABLE TO ENTER OFFENSES. USE ‘OTHER’ IF OFFENSE IS NOT FOUND IN THE TABLE. ENTER ‘999’ AFTER THE LAST OFFENSE IS RECORDED.

IF NEEDED, ASK THE RESPONDENT FOR THE OFFICIAL NAME OF THE OFFENSE. VERIFY THE RECORDED OFFENSE WITH THE RESPONDENT.

(CJB6a) 1 \_\_\_\_\_  
 (CJB6b) 2 \_\_\_\_\_  
 (CJB6c) 3 \_\_\_\_\_  
 (CJB6d) 4 \_\_\_\_\_  
 (CJB6e) 5 \_\_\_\_\_  
 ENTER A TEXT OF AT MOST 100 CHARACTERS

PROGRAMMER: CALCULATE NUMBER OF OFFENSES IN CJB6. IF ONLY CJB6a INCLUDE LITERAL, SET NUMBER OF OFFENSES=1. IF MORE THAN CJB6a INCLUDE LITERALS (IN ARRAY CJB6a-e), SET NUMBER OF OFFENSES=2+.

**DEFINE CJB6\_THIS\_OFFENSE\_FILL:**

IF CJB6 = 1 OFFENSE OR CJB6TYPE NE 3 THEN  
     CJB6\_THAT\_OFFENSE\_FILL= “this new offense”  
 IF CJB6 = 2+ OFFENSES THEN CJB6\_THAT\_OFFENSE\_FILL = “these new offenses”

***NEW ARREST DATE – SENTENCED INMATES***

**CJB7.** [IF CJB5 = 1] In what month and year were you arrested or charged with [CJB6\_THIS\_OFFENSE\_FILL]?

INTERVIEWER: IF MORE THAN ONE DATE IS GIVEN, TAKE THE EARLIEST DATE. IF NO PHYSICAL ARREST TOOK PLACE, ASK FOR THE DATE WHEN NOTIFIED OF CHARGES.

**CJB7a** SELECT MONTH:

- |            |         |             |             |
|------------|---------|-------------|-------------|
| 1 JANUARY  | 4 APRIL | 7 JULY      | 10 OCTOBER  |
| 2 FEBRUARY | 5 MAY   | 8 AUGUST    | 11 NOVEMBER |
| 3 MARCH    | 6 JUNE  | 9 SEPTEMBER | 12 DECEMBER |
| DK/REF     |         |             |             |

**CJB7b** (In what month and year were you arrested or charged with this new offense?)

INTERVIEWER: IF MORE THAN ONE DATE IS GIVEN, TAKE THE EARLIEST DATE. IF NO PHYSICAL ARREST TOOK PLACE, ASK FOR THE DATE WHEN NOTIFIED OF CHARGES.

ENTER YEAR: ENTER A NUMERIC VALUE BETWEEN 1915 AND  
[CURRENT YEAR]  
DK/REF

FI NOTE: I will refer to this date as your arrest date throughout the rest of  
the survey.

*GO TO CJB11*

**UPDATE DATE\_ARREST:**

IF CJB7a ≠ EMPTY AND CJB7b ≠ EMPTY THEN DATE\_ARREST = “in MONTH, YEAR”  
ELSE DATE\_ARREST = EMPTY

***NEW OFFENSE – UNSENTENCED INMATES***

**CJB8** [IF CJB5 = 2, DK, REF] When you were admitted to prison after being on probation, were you **arrested or charged** with any new offenses? **Include any sentence for the probation violation.**

FI NOTE: A TECHNICAL VIOLATOR IS SOMEONE WHO WAS NOT CHARGED WITH A NEW OFFENSE AND VIOLATED THE TERMS OF THEIR PROBATION CONDITIONS SUCH AS FAILING A DRUG TEST, FAILING TO REPORT TO A PROBATION OFFICER, OR CURFEW VIOLATIONS.

IF RESPONDENT IS A TECHNICAL VIOLATOR, MARK “No”

- 1 YES *GO TO CJB9TYPE*
- 2 NO *GO TO CJB11*
- DK/REF *GO TO CJB11*

*\*ON PROBATION WITH NO NEW SENTENCE\**

**CJB9TYPE** [IF CJB8 = 1] For what new offenses were you arrested or charged?

- 1 PAROLE VIOLATION *GO TO CJB10*
- 2 PROBATION VIOLATION *GO TO CJB10*
- 3 INMATE PROVIDED ACTUAL OFFENSE(S) *GO TO CJB9*
- 7 NO MORE VIOLATIONS *GO TO CJB10*
- DK/REF *GO TO CJB10*



**CJB9** [If CJB9TYPE = 3]

(For what new offenses were you arrested or charged?)

INTERVIEWER: USE THE LOOKUP TABLE TO ENTER OFFENSES. USE ‘OTHER’ IF OFFENSE IS NOT FOUND IN THE TABLE. ENTER ‘999’ AFTER THE LAST OFFENSE IS RECORDED.

IF NEEDED, ASK THE RESPONDENT FOR THE OFFICIAL NAME OF THE OFFENSE. VERIFY THE RECORDED OFFENSE WITH THE RESPONDENT.

- (CJB9a) 1 \_\_\_\_\_
- (CJB9b) 2 \_\_\_\_\_
- (CJB9c) 3 \_\_\_\_\_
- (CJB9d) 4 \_\_\_\_\_
- (CJB9e) 5 \_\_\_\_\_

ENTER A TEXT OF AT MOST 100 CHARACTERS

**DEFINE CJB9\_THIS\_OFFENSE\_FILL:**

IF CJB9 = 1 OFFENSE OR CJB9TYPE NE 3 THEN

CJB9\_THAT\_OFFENSE\_FILL= “this new offense”

IF CJB9 = 2+ OFFENSES THEN CJB9\_THAT\_OFFENSE\_FILL = “these new offenses”

***NEW ARREST DATE – UNSENTENCED INMATES***

**CJB10** [IF CJB8 = 1] In what month and year were you arrested or charged with [CJB9\_THIS\_OFFENSE\_FILL]?

INTERVIEWER: IF MORE THAN ONE DATE IS GIVEN, TAKE THE MOST RECENT DATE. IF NO PHYSICAL ARREST TOOK PLACE, ASK FOR THE DATE WHEN NOTIFIED OF CHARGES.

**CJB10a** SELECT MONTH:

- |            |         |             |             |
|------------|---------|-------------|-------------|
| 1 JANUARY  | 4 APRIL | 7 JULY      | 10 OCTOBER  |
| 2 FEBRUARY | 5 MAY   | 8 AUGUST    | 11 NOVEMBER |
| 3 MARCH    | 6 JUNE  | 9 SEPTEMBER | 12 DECEMBER |
| DK/REF     |         |             |             |

**CJB10b** (In what month and year were you arrested or charged with this new offense?)

INTERVIEWER: IF MORE THAN ONE DATE IS GIVEN, TAKE THE MOST RECENT DATE. IF NO PHYSICAL ARREST TOOK PLACE, ASK FOR THE DATE WHEN NOTIFIED OF CHARGES.

ENTER YEAR: ENTER A NUMERIC VALUE BETWEEN 1915 AND  
[CURRENT YEAR]  
DK/REF

FI NOTE: I will refer to this date as your arrest date throughout the rest of  
the survey.

**UPDATE DATE\_ARREST:**

IF CJB10a ≠ EMPTY AND CJB10b ≠ EMPTY THEN DATE\_ARREST = “in MONTH,  
YEAR”

ELSE DATE\_ARREST = EMPTY

**DATE ADMITTED**

**CJB11.** [IF CJ2b = 2 OR CJ4 = 2 OR CJ7 = 2] On what date were you admitted to prison after  
being on probation?

**CJB11a** SELECT MONTH:

1 JANUARY	4 APRIL	7 JULY	10 OCTOBER
2 FEBRUARY	5 MAY	8 AUGUST	11 NOVEMBER
3 MARCH	6 JUNE	9 SEPTEMBER	12 DECEMBER
DK/REF			

**CJB11b** (On what date were you admitted to prison after being on  
probation?)

ENTER DAY: ENTER A NUMERIC VALUE BETWEEN 1 AND 31  
DK/REF

**CJB11c** (On what date were you admitted to prison after being on  
probation?)

ENTER YEAR: ENTER A NUMERIC VALUE BETWEEN 1915 AND  
[CURRENT YEAR]  
DK/REF

*GO TO CJ27 IF CJ1 = 1 OR CJ4 = 1 OR CJ2a = 2  
GO TO CJ36 IF CJ1 NE 1 AND CJ4 NE AND CJ2a NE 2*

**UPDATE DATE\_ADMIT:**

IF CJB11a ≠ EMPTY AND CJB11b ≠ EMPTY AND CJB11c ≠ EMPTY THEN DATE\_ADMIT  
= “on MONTH DAY, YEAR”

IF CJB11a ≠ EMPTY AND CJB11b = EMPTY AND CJB11c ≠ EMPTY THEN DATE\_ADMIT  
= “in MONTH, YEAR”

ELSE DATE\_ADMIT = EMPTY

**SOFT ERROR:** [IF CJB7 IS NOT EMPTY AND THE ADMISSION DATE IN CJB11 IS EARLIER THAN THE ARREST DATE IN CJB7] **The admission date you just gave me, [DATE\_ADMIT] is before your arrest date [DATE\_ARREST] that I recoded earlier. Is this correct?**

TO CORRECT THE ADMISSION DATE IN CJB11 OR THE ARREST DATE IN CJB7, HIGHLIGHT THAT QUESTION NUMBER AND PRESS [ENTER].  
IF BOTH DATES ARE CORRECT, HIGHLIGHT 'SUPPRESS' AND PRESS [ENTER].

NOTE TO PROGRAMMER: CREATE ERROR BOX SO THAT IT ALLOWS THE FI TO GO TO EITHER ANSWER TO FIX IT.

**SOFT ERROR:** [IF CJB10 IS NOT EMPTY AND THE ADMISSION DATE IN CJB11 IS EARLIER THAN THE ARREST DATE IN CJB10] **The admission date you just gave me, [DATE\_ADMIT] is before your arrest date [DATE\_ARREST] that I recoded earlier. Is this correct?**

TO CORRECT THE ADMISSION DATE IN CJB11 OR THE ARREST DATE IN CJB10, HIGHLIGHT THAT QUESTION NUMBER AND PRESS [ENTER].  
IF BOTH DATES ARE CORRECT, HIGHLIGHT 'SUPPRESS' AND PRESS [ENTER].

NOTE TO PROGRAMMER: CREATE ERROR BOX SO THAT IT ALLOWS THE FI TO GO TO EITHER ANSWER TO FIX IT.

---

### END PROBATION VIOLATORS BLOCK (B)

#### INMATE\_TYPE (explained)

THE FOLLOWING ITEMS FEED INTO THE MOST SERIOUS OFFENSE, WHICH IS USED AS THE CONTROLLING OFFENSE IN LIEU OF ESTABLISHING THE CONTROLLING OFFENSE USING LONGEST SENTENCE LENGTH FOR CASES WHERE THE INMATE IS AWAITING TRIAL, SENTENCING, OR THERE FOR SOME REASON OTHER THAN SENTENCED: CJ14 AND CJ8. THERE ARE 2 TYPES OF INMATES WHO WILL HAVE A MOST SERIOUS OFFENSE. THE MOST SERIOUS OFFENSE WILL BE DETERMINED BY THE (PRESENCE OF) OFFENSES COLLECTED AT THE VARIOUS LOCATIONS DESCRIBED BELOW.

- 1 INMATE AWAITING TRIAL OR WAITING TO BE SENTENCED (AND NOT ON PAROLE, PROBATION, OR ESCAPE AT THE TIME OF THEIR ARREST/CJ7 = 4) – USE OFFENSES FROM CJ14 (OR ANSWER TO CJ14TYPE)
- 2 INMATE NOT SENTENCED, NOT CONVICTED/AWAITING SENTENCING, NOT AWAITING TRIAL AND BEING HELD FOR OTHER AUTHORITIES, A CIVIL COMMITMENT, SAFEKEEPING, OR ANOTHER REASON – USE OFFENSES FROM CJ8

THE FOLLOWING ITEMS FEED INTO THE CONTROLLING OFFENSE: CJ11, CJ19, CJ26, CJA1, CJA4, CJB3, AND CJB6. (THESE ARE ALL INMATES WHO HAVE BEEN SENTENCED AND THE LONGEST SENTENCE LENGTH IS USED TO ESTABLISH THE CONTROLLING OFFENSE.) THERE ARE 10 TYPES OF INMATES WHO WILL HAVE A CONTROLLING OFFENSE. THE CONTROLLING OFFENSE WILL BE DETERMINED BY THE (PRESENCE OF) OFFENSES COLLECTED IN THE VARIOUS LOCATIONS DESCRIBED BELOW.

- 3 INMATE NOT INCARCERATED FOR A PAROLE OR PROBATION VIOLATION AND NOT ON PAROLE OR PROBATION AT TIME OF ARREST (NEW COURT COMMITMENT) – USE OFFENSES FROM CJ11 (OR ANSWER TO CJ11TYPE)
- 4 ON ESCAPE WITH NO NEW OFFENSES – USE OFFENSES FROM CJ26 (OR ANSWER TO CJ26TYPE)
- 5 ON ESCAPE WITH NEW [SENTENCED] OFFENSES – USE OFFENSES FROM CJ19 (OR ANSWER TO CJ19TYPE)
- 6 ON ESCAPE WITH NEW [ARREST] OFFENSES – USE OFFENSES FROM CJ26 (OR ANSWER TO CJ26TYPE) (*ALTHOUGH NEW ARREST OFFENSES ARE COLLECTED AT CJ23*)
- 7 PAROLE VIOLATOR WITH NO NEW OFFENSES – USE OFFENSES FROM CJA1 (OR ANSWER TO CJA1TYPE)
- 8 PAROLE VIOLATOR WITH NEW [SENTENCED] OFFENSES – USE OFFENSES FROM CJA4 (OR ANSWER TO CJA4TYPE)
- 9 PAROLE VIOLATOR WITH NEW [ARREST] OFFENSES – USE OFFENSES FROM CJA1 (OR ANSWER TO CJA1TYPE) (*ALTHOUGH NEW ARREST OFFENSES ARE COLLECTED AT CJA7*)
- 10 PROBATION VIOLATOR WITH NO NEW OFFENSES – USE OFFENSES FROM CJB3 (OR ANSWER TO CJB3TYPE)
- 11 PROBATION VIOLATOR WITH NEW [SENTENCED] OFFENSES – USE OFFENSES FROM CJB6 (OR ANSWER TO CJB6TYPE)
- 12 PROBATION VIOLATOR WITH NEW [ARREST] OFFENSES – USE OFFENSES FROM CJB3 (OR ANSWER TO CJB3TYPE) (*ALTHOUGH NEW ARREST OFFENSES ARE COLLECTED AT CJB9*)

THERE IS ONE TYPE OF INMATE WHO WILL NOT HAVE A CONTROLLING OFFENSE OR MOST SERIOUS OFFENSE, AS A RESULT OF HAVING NO CRIMINAL JUSTICE STATUS WHEN THEY WERE ARRESTED OR CHARGED WITH THE OFFENSES FOR WHICH THEY ARE NOW SERVING TIME, (NOT ON PAROLE, PROBATION, OR ESCAPE) AND NOT OFFERING AN OFFENSE OTHER THAN “PAROLE VIOLATION” OR “PROBATION VIOLATION” WHERE OFFENSES ARE COLLECTED AT CJ11TYPE OR CJ14TYPE. SINCE PAROLE VIOLATION AND PROBATION VIOLATION IN AND OF THEMSELVES DO NOT HAVE ATTRIBUTES NEEDED TO DETERMINE A

CONTROLLING OFFENSE, THESE INMATES WILL NOT HAVE A CONTROLLING OFFENSE AND WILL RATHER HAVE THE WORD “OFFENSE” FILL IN DOWNSTREAM QUESTIONS. SUCH CASES WILL NOT GO TO THE INCIDENT CHARACTERISTICS SECTIONS OF THE INSTRUMENT, WHICH RELY ON THE CONTROLLING OFFENSE BEING EITHER A VIOLENT, PROPERTY, OR DRUG OFFENSE.

- 13 INMATE WITH NO OFFENSES RECORDED IN ANY OF THE APPLICABLE SECTIONS WHERE OFFENSES ARE COLLECTED (THE WORD, “OFFENSE” WILL FILL IN DOWNSTREAM QUESTIONS WHERE CONTROLLING\_OFFENSE FILLS IN QUESTION TEXT)

**DEFINE INMATE\_TYPE:**

IF (CJ2a = 1 OR 2) AND CJ7 = 4 THEN SET INMATE\_TYPE = 1

IF [(CJ1 = 2 AND CJ2 = 2 AND CJ3 = 2) AND (CJ5 = 1 OR 2 OR 3)]  
THEN SET INMATE\_TYPE = 2

IF (CJ1 = 1 OR CJ3 = 1) AND CJ4 = 4 THEN SET INMATE\_TYPE = 3

IF (CJ4 = 3 OR CJ7 = 3) AND CJ17 = 2 THEN SET INMATE\_TYPE = 4

IF (CJ4 = 3 OR CJ7 = 3) AND CJ18 = 1 THEN SET INMATE\_TYPE = 5

IF (CJ4 = 3 OR CJ7 = 3) AND CJ18 = 2 THEN SET INMATE\_TYPE = 6

IF CJA3 = 2 THEN SET INMATE\_TYPE = 7

IF CJA3 = 1 THEN SET INMATE\_TYPE = 8

IF CJA6 = 1 THEN SET INMATE\_TYPE = 9

IF CJB5 = 2 THEN SET INMATE\_TYPE = 10

IF CJB5 = 1 THEN SET INMATE\_TYPE = 11

IF CJB8 = 1 THEN SET INMATE\_TYPE = 12

IF (CJ11TYPE = ONLY 1 OR 2) OR (CJ14TYPE = ONLY 1 OR 2)

THEN SET INMATE\_TYPE = 13

NOTE – FOR CJ27 [DATE\_ARREST] WILL BE THE MOST RECENT ARREST DATE THAT HAS BEEN COLLECTED – USE RECENT ARREST DATE IF THEY HAVE NEW SENTENCED OFFENSES, OTHERWISE USE THE ORIGINAL OFFENSE DATE IF THEY HAVE NO NEW OFFENSES THAT THEY HAVE BEEN SENTENCED FOR.

**DATE\_ARREST – FINAL ORIGIN OF THE ARREST DATE (DATE\_ARREST) BY INMATE TYPE**

IF INMATE\_TYPE = 1 THEN USE DATE(S) COLLECTED AT CJ15 TO FILL  
DATE\_ARREST

IF INMATE\_TYPE = 2 THEN USE DATE(S) COLLECTED AT CJ9 TO FILL  
DATE\_ARREST

IF INMATE\_TYPE = 3 THEN USE DATE(S) COLLECTED AT CJ12 TO FILL  
DATE\_ARREST

IF INMATE\_TYPE = 4 THEN USE DATE(S) COLLECTED AT CJ26A TO FILL  
DATE\_ARREST

IF INMATE\_TYPE = 5 THEN USE DATE(S) COLLECTED AT CJ20 TO FILL  
DATE\_ARREST

NOTE: FOR INMATE\_TYPE OF 9 IN CJ27 IT SHOULD USE THE ARREST DATE COLLECTED AT CJ20, SINCE THIS IS THE DATE CORRESPONDING TO THE NEW OFFENSE(S) THE INMATE WAS SENTENCED FOR AND THEN USE THE DATE(S) COLLECTED AT CJA8 FOR ALL DOWNSTREAM QUESTIONS WHERE DATE\_ARREST IS USED IN QUESTION TEXT

IF INMATE\_TYPE = 6 THEN USE DATE(S) COLLECTED AT CJ26A TO FILL  
DATE\_ARREST

IF INMATE\_TYPE = 7 THEN USE DATE(S) COLLECTED AT CJA2 TO FILL  
DATE\_ARREST

IF INMATE\_TYPE = 8 THEN USE DATE(S) COLLECTED AT CJA5 TO FILL  
DATE\_ARREST

IF INMATE\_TYPE = 9 THEN USE DATE(S) COLLECTED AT CJA8 TO FILL  
DATE\_ARREST

NOTE: FOR INMATE\_TYPE OF 9 IN CJ27 IT SHOULD USE THE ARREST DATE COLLECTED AT CJA2, SINCE THIS IS THE DATE CORRESPONDING TO THE OFFENSE(S) THE INMATE WAS SENTENCED FOR AND THEN USE THE DATE(S) COLLECTED AT CJA8 FOR ALL DOWNSTREAM QUESTIONS WHERE DATE\_ARREST IS USED IN QUESTION TEXT

IF INMATE\_TYPE = 10 THEN USE DATE(S) COLLECTED AT CJB4 TO FILL  
DATE\_ARREST

IF INMATE\_TYPE = 11 THEN USE DATE(S) COLLECTED AT CJB7 TO FILL  
DATE\_ARREST

IF INMATE\_TYPE = 12 THEN USE DATE(S) COLLECTED AT CJB10 TO FILL  
DATE\_ARREST

NOTE: FOR INMATE\_TYPE OF 12 IN CJ27 IT SHOULD USE THE ARREST DATE COLLECTED AT CJB4, SINCE THIS IS THE DATE CORRESPONDING TO THE OFFENSE(S) THE INMATE WAS SENTENCED FOR AND THEN USE THE DATE(S) COLLECTED AT CJB10 FOR ALL DOWNSTREAM QUESTIONS WHERE DATE\_ARREST IS USED IN QUESTION TEXT

IF INMATE\_TYPE = 13 THEN USE DATE(S) COLLECTED AT CJ15 (IF CJ14TYPE = 1 OR 2 OR 7) TO FILL DATE\_ARREST OR DATE(S) COLLECTED AT CJ12 (IF CJ11TYPE = 1 OR 2 OR 7) TO FILL DATE\_ARREST

**DATE\_ADMIT – FINAL ORIGIN OF THE ADMISSION DATE (DATE\_ADMIT) BY INMATE TYPE**

IF INMATE\_TYPE = 1 THEN USE DATE(S) COLLECTED AT CJ16 TO FILL  
DATE\_ADMIT

IF INMATE\_TYPE = 2 THEN USE DATE(S) COLLECTED AT CJ10 TO FILL  
DATE\_ADMIT

IF INMATE\_TYPE = 3 THEN USE DATE(S) COLLECTED AT CJ13 TO FILL  
DATE\_ADMIT

IF INMATE\_TYPE = 4 THEN USE DATE(S) COLLECTED AT CJ26b TO FILL DATE\_ADMIT  
 IF INMATE\_TYPE = 5 THEN USE DATE(S) COLLECTED AT CJ21 TO FILL DATE\_ADMIT  
 IF INMATE\_TYPE = 6 THEN USE DATE(S) COLLECTED AT CJ26b TO FILL DATE\_ADMIT  
 IF INMATE\_TYPE = 7 THEN USE DATE(S) COLLECTED AT CJA9 TO FILL DATE\_ADMIT  
 IF INMATE\_TYPE = 8 THEN USE DATE(S) COLLECTED AT CJA9 TO FILL DATE\_ADMIT  
 IF INMATE\_TYPE = 9 THEN USE DATE(S) COLLECTED AT CJA9 TO FILL DATE\_ADMIT  
 IF INMATE\_TYPE = 10 THEN USE DATE(S) COLLECTED AT CJB11 TO FILL DATE\_ADMIT  
 IF INMATE\_TYPE = 11 THEN USE DATE(S) COLLECTED AT CJB11 TO FILL DATE\_ADMIT  
 IF INMATE\_TYPE = 12 THEN USE DATE(S) COLLECTED AT CJB11 TO FILL DATE\_ADMIT  
 IF INMATE\_TYPE = 13 THEN USE DATE(S) COLLECTED AT CJ16 (IF CJ14TYPE = 1 OR 2 OR 7) TO FILL DATE\_ADMIT OR DATE(S) COLLECTED AT CJ13 (IF CJ11TYPE = 1 OR 2 OR 7) TO FILL DATE\_ADMIT

**CJ27** [IF CJ1 = 1 OR CJ3 = 1 OR CJ2a = 2] Altogether, how long did you spend in jail after you were arrested [DATE\_ARREST] and before being admitted to prison [DATE\_ADMIT]?

FI NOTE: IF NEEDED, REMIND INMATE THAT THIS QUESTION IS ASKING WHEN THEY WERE ARRESTED OR CHARGED. THIS DATE IS REFERRED TO AS THE ARREST DATE THROUGHOUT THE SURVEY.

INTERVIEWER: SELECT NO TIME IN JAIL OR SPECIFY JAIL TIME

0 NO TIME IN JAIL *IF 1 OFFENSE AND CJ1 = 1 OR CJ3 =1 GO TO CJC2*  
*IF 2+ OFFENSES AND CJ1 = 1 OR CJ3 = 1 GO TO CJC4*  
*IF 1 OFFENSE AND CJ2a = 2 GO TO CJ34*  
*IF 2+ OFFENSES AND CJ2a = 2 GO TO CJ34*  
 1 SPECIFY JAIL TIME *GO TO CJ27a*  
 DK/REF *IF 1 OFFENSE AND CJ1 = 1 OR CJ3 =1 GO TO CJC2*  
*IF 2+ OFFENSES AND CJ1 = 1 OR CJ3 = 1 GO TO CJC4*  
*IF 1 OFFENSE AND CJ2a = 2 GO TO CJ34*  
*IF 2+ OFFENSES AND CJ2a = 2 GO TO CJ34*

[PROGRAMMERS: ALLOW ENTRY OF ALL TIME MEASUREMENT UNITS, NOT JUST ONE]

**CJ27a.** (Altogether, how long did you spend in jail after you were arrested [DATE\_ARREST] and before being admitted to prison [DATE\_ADMIT]?)

ENTER NUMBER OF YEARS: ENTER A NUMERIC VALUE  
BETWEEN 0 AND 999

**CJ27b.** (Altogether, how long did you spend in jail after you were arrested [DATE\_ARREST] and before being admitted to prison [DATE\_ADMIT]?)

ENTER NUMBER OF MONTHS: ENTER A NUMERIC VALUE  
BETWEEN 0 AND 999

**CJ27c.** (Altogether, how long did you spend in jail after you were arrested [DATE\_ARREST] and before being admitted to prison [DATE\_ADMIT]?)

ENTER NUMBER OF WEEKS: ENTER A NUMERIC VALUE  
BETWEEN 0 AND 999

**CJ27d.** (Altogether, how long did you spend in jail after you were arrested [DATE\_ARREST] and before being admitted to prison [DATE\_ADMIT]?)

ENTER NUMBER OF DAYS: ENTER A NUMERIC VALUE  
BETWEEN 0 AND 999

*IF 1 OFFENSE AND CJ1=1 OR CJ3=1 AND CJ27=1, GO TO CJC1  
IF 2+ OFFENSES AND CJ1=1 OR CJ3 =1 AND CJ27=1, GO TO CJC4  
IF 1 OFFENSE AND CJ2a=2 AND CJ27=1, GO TO CJ34  
IF 2+ OFFENSES AND CJ2a=2 AND CJ27=1, GO TO CJ34*

#### SOFT ERRORS

[IF CJ27a = 100 OR MORE]

VERIFY THE VALUE FOR CJ27a WAS CORRECTLY RECORDED

[IF CJ27b = 100 OR MORE]

VERIFY THE VALUE FOR CJ27b WAS CORRECTLY RECORDED

[IF CJ27c = 100 OR MORE]

VERIFY THE VALUE FOR CJ27c WAS CORRECTLY RECORDED

[IF CJ27d = 100 OR MORE]

VERIFY THE VALUE FOR CJ27d WAS CORRECTLY RECORDED



**C – SENTENCING BLOCK****BLOCK LEVEL UNIVERSE: (CJ1 = 1 OR CJ3 =1)****CJC1** [IF (CJ1 = 1 OR CJ3 = 1) AND (CJ27 = 1 DAY OR LONGER)] How much jail time was applied to your prison sentence?**FI NOTE:** Only count the actual number of the days spent in jail that were applied to the prison sentence. Do not count any part of the prison sentence that may have been suspended by a court or judge.

INTERVIEWER: SELECT NONE OF IT, ALL OF IT, OR SPECIFY HOW MUCH JAIL TIME WAS APPLIED.

0 NONE OF IT

1 ALL OF IT

2 SPECIFY HOW MUCH TIME WAS APPLIED *GO TO CJC1a*

DK/REF

*IF 1 OFFENSE AND CJC1 = 0 OR 1 OR DK OR REF GO TO CJC2**IF 2+ OFFENSES AND CJC1 = 0 OR 1 OR DK OR REF GO TO CJC4**IF CJC1 = 2 GO TO CJC1a*

[PROGRAMMERS: ALLOW ENTRY OF ALL TIME MEASUREMENT UNITS, NOT JUST ONE]

**CJC1a.** (How much jail time was applied to your prison sentence?)  
ENTER NUMBER OF YEARS: ENTER A NUMERIC VALUE  
BETWEEN 0 AND 999**CJC1b.** (How much jail time was applied to your prison sentence?)  
ENTER NUMBER OF MONTHS: ENTER A NUMERIC VALUE  
BETWEEN 0 AND 999**CJC1c.** (How much jail time was applied to your prison sentence?)  
ENTER NUMBER OF WEEKS: ENTER A NUMERIC VALUE  
BETWEEN 0 AND 999**CJC1d.** (How much jail time was applied to your prison sentence?)  
ENTER NUMBER OF DAYS: ENTER A NUMERIC VALUE  
BETWEEN 0 AND 999*IF 1 OFFENSE GO TO CJC2**IF 2+ OFFENSES GO TO CJC4*

**SOFT ERRORS**

[IF CJC1a = 100 OR MORE]

VERIFY THE VALUE FOR CJC1a WAS CORRECTLY RECORDED

[IF CJC1b = 100 OR MORE]

VERIFY THE VALUE FOR CJC1b WAS CORRECTLY RECORDED

[IF CJC1c = 100 OR MORE]

VERIFY THE VALUE FOR CJC1c WAS CORRECTLY RECORDED

[IF CJC1d = 100 OR MORE]

VERIFY THE VALUE FOR CJC1d WAS CORRECTLY RECORDED

**SENTENCED PRISONERS WITH ONE OFFENSE****DEFINE OFFENSE\_SINGLE:**

IF CJA4 = 1 OFFENSE THEN OFFENSE\_SINGLE = OFFENSE LISTED IN CJA4

IF CJA4 = EMPTY AND CJA1 = 1 OFFENSE THEN OFFENSE\_SINGLE = OFFENSE LISTED IN CJA1

IF CJB6 = 1 OFFENSE THEN OFFENSE\_SINGLE = OFFENSE LISTED IN CJB6

IF CJB6 = EMPTY AND CJB3 = 1 OFFENSE THEN OFFENSE\_SINGLE = OFFENSE LISTED IN CJB3

IF CJ11 = 1 OFFENSE THEN OFFENSE\_SINGLE = OFFENSE LISTED IN CJ11

IF CJ19 = 1 OFFENSE THEN OFFENSE\_SINGLE = OFFENSE LISTED IN CJ19

IF CJ19 = EMPTY AND CJ26 = 1 OFFENSE THEN OFFENSE\_SINGLE = OFFENSE LISTED IN CJ26

IF (NO OFFENSES COLLECTED IN CJA1 OR CJA4 OR CJB3 OR CJB6 OR CJ11 OR CJ19 OR CJ26) AND ((CJA1TYPE OR CJA4TYPE OR CJB3TYPE OR CJB6TYPE OR CJ11TYPE OR CJ19TYPE OR CJ26TYPE) = ONLY 1) THEN OFFENSE\_SINGLE = “the parole violation”

IF (NO OFFENSES COLLECTED IN CJA1 OR CJA4 OR CJB3 OR CJB6 OR CJ11 OR CJ19 OR CJ26) AND ((CJA1TYPE OR CJA4TYPE OR CJB3TYPE OR CJB6TYPE OR CJ11TYPE OR CJ19TYPE OR CJ26TYPE) = ONLY 2) THEN OFFENSE\_SINGLE = “the probation violation”

IF (NO OFFENSES COLLECTED IN CJA1 OR CJA4 OR CJB3 OR CJB6 OR CJ11 OR CJ19 OR CJ26) AND ((CJA1TYPE OR CJA4TYPE OR CJB3TYPE OR CJB6TYPE OR CJ11TYPE OR CJ19TYPE OR CJ26TYPE) = ONLY 4) THEN OFFENSE\_SINGLE = “the escape”

ANCHOR THE OFFENSE\_SINGLE FILL TO THE INMATE\_TYPE CALCULATED VARIABLE AS DESCRIBED BELOW (SO THAT IT ALWAYS PULLS FROM THE SAME SURVEY ITEM THAT THE CONTROLLING\_OFFENSE IS PULLED FROM):

IF INMATE\_TYPE = 3 THEN USE OFFENSES COLLECTED AT CJ11 TO FILL OFFENSE\_SINGLE

IF INMATE\_TYPE = 4 THEN USE OFFENSES COLLECTED AT CJ26 TO FILL OFFENSE\_SINGLE (FILL WITH "the escape" if C26TYPE = ONLY '4'; FILL WITH "the parole violation" IF CJ26TYPE = ONLY '1'; FILL WITH "the probation violation" IF CJ26TYPE = ONLY '2'; FILL WITH "the offense" IF CJ26TYPE = '7', 'DK', OR 'RF')

IF INMATE\_TYPE = 5 THEN USE OFFENSES COLLECTED AT CJ19 TO FILL OFFENSE\_SINGLE (FILL WITH "the escape" IF CJ19TYPE = ONLY '4'; FILL WITH "the parole violation" IF CJ19TYPE = ONLY '1'; FILL WITH "the probation violation" IF CJ19TYPE = ONLY '2'; FILL WITH "the offense" IF CJ19TYPE = '7', 'DK', OR 'RF')

IF INMATE\_TYPE = 6 THEN USE OFFENSES COLLECTED AT CJ26 TO FILL OFFENSE\_SINGLE (FILL WITH "the escape" IF CJ26TYPE = ONLY '4'; FILL WITH "the parole violation" IF CJ26TYPE = ONLY '1'; FILL WITH "the probation violation" IF CJ26TYPE = ONLY '2'; FILL WITH "the offense" IF CJ26TYPE = '7', 'DK', OR 'RF')

IF INMATE\_TYPE = 7 THEN USE OFFENSES COLLECTED AT CJA1 TO FILL OFFENSE\_SINGLE (FILL WITH "the parole violation" IF CJA1TYPE = ONLY '1'; FILL WITH "the probation violation" IF CJA1TYPE = ONLY '2'; FILL WITH "the offense" IF CJA1TYPE = '7', 'DK', OR 'RF')

IF INMATE\_TYPE = 8 THEN USE OFFENSES COLLECTED AT CJA4 TO FILL OFFENSE\_SINGLE (FILL WITH "the parole violation" IF CJA4TYPE = ONLY '1'; FILL WITH "the probation violation" IF CJA1TYPE = ONLY '2'; FILL WITH "the offense" IF CJA4TYPE = '7', 'DK', OR 'RF')

IF INMATE\_TYPE = 9 THEN USE OFFENSES COLLECTED AT CJA1 TO FILL OFFENSE\_SINGLE (FILL WITH "the parole violation" IF CJA1TYPE = ONLY '1'; FILL WITH "the probation violation" IF CJA1TYPE = ONLY '2'; FILL WITH "the offense" IF CJA1TYPE = '7', 'DK', OR 'RF')

IF INMATE\_TYPE = 10 THEN USE OFFENSES COLLECTED AT CJB3 TO FILL OFFENSE\_SINGLE (FILL WITH "the probation violation" IF CJB3TYPE = ONLY '2'; FILL WITH "the parole violation" IF CJB3TYPE = ONLY '1'; FILL WITH "the offense" IF CJB3TYPE = '7', 'DK', OR 'RF')

IF INMATE\_TYPE = 11 THEN USE OFFENSES COLLECTED AT CJB6 TO FILL OFFENSE\_SINGLE (FILL WITH "the probation violation" IF CJB6TYPE = ONLY '2'; FILL WITH "the parole violation" IF CJB3TYPE = ONLY '1'; FILL WITH "the offense" IF CJB6TYPE = '7', 'DK', OR 'RF')

IF INMATE\_TYPE = 12 THEN USE OFFENSES COLLECTED AT CJB3 TO FILL OFFENSE\_SINGLE (FILL WITH "the probation violation" IF CJB3TYPE = ONLY '2'; FILL WITH "the parole violation" IF CJB3TYPE = ONLY '1'; FILL WITH "the offense" IF CJB3TYPE = '7', 'DK', OR 'RF')

IF INMATE\_TYPE = 13 THEN USE OFFENSES COLLECTED AT CJ11 OR CJ14 TO FILL OFFENSE\_SINGLE (FILL WITH "the probation violation" IF CJ11TYPE OR CJ14TYPE = ONLY '2'; FILL WITH "the parole violation" IF CJ11TYPE OR CJ14TYPE = ONLY '1'; FILL WITH "the offense" IF CJ11TYPE OR CJ14TYPE = '7', DK, RF)

**CJC2** [IF (CJ1 = 1 OR CJ3 = 1) AND

- (CJA3 = 2 AND (CJA1 = 1 OFFENSE OR CJA1TYPE = NOT EMPTY AND NOT = 3)) OR

- (CJA3 = 1 AND (CJA4 = 1 OFFENSE OR CJA4TYPE = NOT EMPTY AND NOT=3)) OR
- (CJB5 = 2 AND (CJB3 = 1 OFFENSE OR CJB3TYPE = NOT EMPTY AND NOT = 3)) OR
- (CJB5 = 1 AND (CJB6 = 1 OFFENSE OR CJB6TYPE = NOT EMPTY AND NOT = 3)) OR
- (CJ11 = 1 OFFENSE OR CJ11TYPE = NOT EMPTY AND NOT = 3) OR
- (CJ18 = 1 AND (CJ19 = 1 OFFENSE OR CJ19TYPE = NOT EMPTY AND NOT = 3)) OR
- ((CJ17 = 2 OR CJ18=2) AND (CJ26 = 1 OFFENSE OR CJ26TYPE = NOT EMPTY AND NOT = 3))]

How long is your sentence to prison for [OFFENSE\_SINGLE]? Include any time suspended by a judge or court. (DID THE INMATE GIVE A SINGLE/FLAT SENTENCE OR A RANGE OF TIME?)

- 1 SINGLE OR FLAT SENTENCE *GO TO CJC3a*
- 2 RANGE OF TIME OR INDETERMINATE SENTENCE *GO TO CJC3b*  
DK/REF *GO TO CJC6*

**CJC3a** [IF CJC2 = 1] INTERVIEWER: ENTER SINGLE/FLAT SENTENCE.

- 1 Life *GO TO CJC6*
- 2 Life plus additional years *GO TO CJC6*
- 3 Life without parole *GO TO CJC6*
- 4 Death *GO TO CJC6*
- 5 Intermittent (weekends/nights) *GO TO CJC6*
- 6 SPECIFY THE AMOUNT OF TIME *GO TO CJC3a1*  
DK/REF *GO TO CJC6*

---

[PROGRAMMERS: ALLOW ENTRY OF ALL TIME MEASUREMENT UNITS, NOT JUST ONE]

**CJC3a1** ENTER NUMBER OF YEARS: ENTER A NUMERIC VALUE BETWEEN 0 AND 900

**CJC3a2** ENTER NUMBER OF MONTHS: ENTER A NUMERIC VALUE BETWEEN 0 AND 999

**CJC3a3** ENTER NUMBER OF DAYS: ENTER A NUMERIC VALUE BETWEEN 0 AND 999

## SOFT ERRORS

[IF CJC3a1 = 100 OR MORE]

VERIFY THE VALUE FOR CJC3a1 WAS CORRECTLY RECORDED

[IF CJC3a2 = 100 OR MORE]

VERIFY THE VALUE FOR CJC3a2 WAS CORRECTLY RECORDED

[IF CJC3a3 = 100 OR MORE]

VERIFY THE VALUE FOR CJC3a3 WAS CORRECTLY RECORDED

*GO TO CJC6***CJC3b** [IF CJC2 = 2] RECORD RANGE OF TIME OR INDETERMINATE SENTENCE.

TO RECORD “LIFE” AS THE MAXIMUM, CODE AS 997 FOR THE MAXIMUM YEAR.

PRESS 1 AND ENTER TO CONTINUE.

[PROGRAMMERS: ALLOW ENTRY OF ALL TIME MEASUREMENT UNITS, NOT JUST ONE]

**CJC3b1\_mi** ENTER MINIMUM NUMBER OF YEARS: ENTER A NUMERIC VALUE BETWEEN 0 AND 50**CJC3b1\_ma** ENTER MAXIMUM NUMBER OF YEARS. TO RECORD “LIFE” AS THE MAXIMUM, ENTER 997.**CJC3b2\_mi** ENTER MINIMUM NUMBER OF MONTHS: ENTER A NUMERIC VALUE BETWEEN 0 AND 36**CJC3b2\_ma** ENTER MAXIMUM NUMBER OF MONTHS: ENTER A NUMERIC VALUE BETWEEN 0 AND 999**CJC3b3\_mi** ENTER MINIMUM NUMBER OF DAYS: ENTER A NUMERIC VALUE BETWEEN 0 AND 90**CJC3b3\_ma** ENTER MAXIMUM NUMBER OF DAYS: ENTER A NUMERIC VALUE BETWEEN 0 AND 999

## SOFT ERRORS

IF CJC3b1\_mi &gt; CJC3b1\_ma, THEN DISPLAY “THE MINIMUM RANGE OF YEARS CANNOT BE GREATER THAN THE MAXIMUM RANGE OF YEARS.”

IF CJC3b1\_ma &gt; 99, THEN DISPLAY “VERIFY THE VALUE FOR CJC3b1\_ma WAS CORRECTLY RECORDED.

IF CJC3b1\_ma &gt; 900 AND &lt; 997, DISPLAY “PLEASE ENTER A MAXIMUM NUMBER OF YEARS BETWEEN 1 AND 900 OR, FOR LIFE, ENTER 997.”

IF CJC3b2\_mi > CJC3b2\_ma, THEN DISPLAY “THE MINIMUM RANGE OF MONTHS CANNOT BE GREATER THAN THE MAXIMUM RANGE OF MONTHS.”

IF CJC3b2\_ma > 99, THEN DISPLAY “VERIFY THE VALUE FOR CJC3b2\_ma WAS CORRECTLY RECORDED.

IF CJC3b3\_mi > CJC3b3\_ma, THEN DISPLAY “THE MINIMUM RANGE OF DAYS CANNOT BE GREATER THAN THE MAXIMUM RANGE OF DAYS.”

IF CJC3b3\_ma > 99, THEN DISPLAY “VERIFY THE VALUE FOR CJC3b3\_ma WAS CORRECTLY RECORDED.

FI NOTE: REVIEW ENTRIES WITH INMATE AND RESOLVE ANY DISCREPANCIES.

*GO TO CJC6*

*SENTENCED PRISONERS WITH MULTIPLE OFFENSES*

**DEFINE OFFENSES\_MULTI:**

IF CJA4 = 2+ OFFENSE THEN OFFENSES\_MULTI = OFFENSES LISTED IN CJA4

IF CJA4 = EMPTY AND CJA1 = 2+ OFFENSES THEN OFFENSES\_MULTI = OFFENSES LISTED IN CJA1

IF CJB6 = 2+ OFFENSES THEN OFFENSES\_MULTI = OFFENSES LISTED IN CJB6

IF CJB6 = EMPTY AND CJB3 = 2+ OFFENSES THEN OFFENSES\_MULTI = OFFENSES LISTED IN CJB3

IF CJ11 = 2+ OFFENSES THEN OFFENSES\_MULTI = OFFENSES LISTED IN CJ11

IF CJ19 = 2+ OFFENSES THEN OFFENSES\_MULTI = OFFENSES LISTED IN CJ19

IF CJ19 = EMPTY AND CJ26 = 2+ OFFENSES THEN OFFENSES\_MULTI = OFFENSE LISTED IN CJ26

ANCHOR THE OFFENSES\_MULTI FILL TO THE INMATE\_TYPE CALCULATED VARIABLE AS DESCRIBED BELOW (SO THAT IT ALWAYS PULLS FROM THE SAME SURVEY ITEM THAT THE CONTROLLING\_OFFENSE IS PULLED FROM):

IF INMATE\_TYPE = 3 THEN USE OFFENSES COLLECTED AT CJ11 TO FILL OFFENSES\_MULTI

IF INMATE\_TYPE = 4 THEN USE OFFENSES COLLECTED AT CJ26 TO FILL OFFENSES\_MULTI

IF INMATE\_TYPE = 5 THEN USE OFFENSES COLLECTED AT CJ19 TO FILL OFFENSES\_MULTI

IF INMATE\_TYPE = 6 THEN USE OFFENSES COLLECTED AT CJ26 TO FILL OFFENSES\_MULTI

IF INMATE\_TYPE = 7 THEN USE OFFENSES COLLECTED AT CJA1 TO FILL OFFENSES\_MULTI

IF INMATE\_TYPE = 8 THEN USE OFFENSES COLLECTED AT CJA4 TO FILL OFFENSES\_MULTI

IF INMATE\_TYPE = 9 THEN USE OFFENSES COLLECTED AT CJA1 TO FILL OFFENSES\_MULTI

IF INMATE\_TYPE = 10 THEN USE OFFENSES COLLECTED AT CJB3 TO FILL OFFENSES\_MULTI

IF INMATE\_TYPE = 11 THEN USE OFFENSES COLLECTED AT CJB6 TO FILL OFFENSES\_MULTI

IF INMATE\_TYPE = 12 THEN USE OFFENSES COLLECTED AT CJB3 to fill OFFENSES\_MULTI

**CJC4** [IF (CJ1 = 1 OR CJ3 = 1) AND

- (CJA3 = 2 AND CJA1 = 2+ OFFENSES) OR
- (CJA3 = 1 AND CJA4 = 2+ OFFENSES) OR
- (CJB5 = 2 AND CJB3 = 2+ OFFENSES) OR
- (CJB5 = 1 AND CJB6 = 2+ OFFENSES) OR
- (CJ11 = 2+ OFFENSES) OR
- (CJ18 = 1 AND CJ19 = 2+ OFFENSES) OR
- ((CJ17 = 2 OR CJ18 = 2) AND CJ26 = 2+ OFFENSES)]

What is the total maximum sentence length to prison for ALL the consecutive sentences you are serving? [OFFENSES\_MULTI]? Include any suspended time.

INTERVIEWER: DID THE INMATE GIVE A SINGLE/FLAT SENTENCE OR A RANGE OF TIME?

- 1 SINGLE OR FLAT SENTENCE *GO TO CJC5a*  
 0 RANGE OF TIME OR INDETERMINATE SENTENCE *GO TO CJC5b*  
 DK/REF *GO TO CJC6*

**CJC5a** INTERVIEWER: ENTER SINGLE/FLAT SENTENCE.

- 1 LIFE *GO TO CJC6*  
 2 LIFE PLUS ADDITIONAL YEARS *GO TO CJC6*  
 3 LIFE WITHOUT PAROLE *GO TO CJC6*  
 4 DEATH *GO TO CJC6*  
 5 INTERMITTENT (NIGHTS/WEEKENDS) *GO TO CJC6*  
 6 SPECIFY THE AMOUNT OF TIME *GO TO CJC5a1*

[PROGRAMMERS: ALLOW ENTRY OF ALL TIME MEASUREMENT UNITS, NOT JUST ONE]

**CJC5A1** ENTER NUMBER OF YEARS: ENTER A NUMERIC VALUE BETWEEN 0 AND 900

**CJC5A2** ENTER NUMBER OF MONTHS: ENTER A NUMERIC VALUE BETWEEN 0 – 999

**CJC5A3** ENTER NUMBER OF DAYS: ENTER A NUMERIC VALUE BETWEEN 0 AND 999

*GO TO CJC6*

**SOFT ERRORS**

[IF CJC5a1 = 100 OR MORE]

VERIFY THE VALUE FOR CJC5a1 WAS CORRECTLY RECORDED

[IF CJC5a2 = 100 OR MORE]

VERIFY THE VALUE FOR CJC5a2 WAS CORRECTLY RECORDED

[IF CJC5a3 = 100 OR MORE]

VERIFY THE VALUE FOR CJC5a3 WAS CORRECTLY RECORDED

**CJC5b** RECORD RANGE OF TIME OR INDETERMINATE SENTENCE. TO RECORD “LIFE” AS THE MAXIMUM, CODE AS 997 FOR THE MAXIMUM YEAR. PRESS 1 AND ENTER TO CONTINUE.

**CJC5b1\_mi** ENTER MINIMUM NUMBER OF YEARS ENTER A NUMERIC VALUE BETWEEN 0 AND 50

**CJC5b1\_ma** ENTER MAXIMUM NUMBER OF YEARS. TO RECORD “LIFE” AS THE MAXIMUM, ENTER 997.

**CJC5b2\_mi** ENTER MINIMUM NUMBER OF MONTHS ENTER A NUMERIC VALUE BETWEEN 0 AND 36

**CJC5b2\_ma** ENTER MAXIMUM NUMBER OF MONTHS ENTER A NUMERIC VALUE BETWEEN 0 AND 999

**CJC5b3\_mi** ENTER MINIMUM NUMBER OF DAYS ENTER A NUMERIC VALUE BETWEEN 0 AND 90

**CJC5b3\_ma** ENTER MAXIMUM NUMBER OF DAYS ENTER A NUMERIC VALUE BETWEEN 0 AND 999

**SOFT ERRORS:**

IF CJC5b1\_mi > CJC5b1\_ma, THEN DISPLAY “THE MINIMUM RANGE OF YEARS CANNOT BE GREATER THAN THE MAXIMUM RANGE OF YEARS.”

IF CJC5b1\_ma > 99, THEN DISPLAY “VERIFY THE VALUE FOR CJC5b1\_ma WAS CORRECTLY RECORDED.

IF CJC5b1\_ma > 900 AND < 997, DISPLAY “PLEASE ENTER A MAXIMUM NUMBER OF YEARS BETWEEN 1 AND 900 OR, FOR LIFE, ENTER 997.”



IF CJC5b2\_mi > CJC5b2\_ma, THEN DISPLAY “THE MINIMUM RANGE OF MONTHS CANNOT BE GREATER THAN THE MAXIMUM RANGE OF MONTHS.”

IF CJC5b2\_ma > 99, THEN DISPLAY “VERIFY THE VALUE FOR CJC5b2\_ma WAS CORRECTLY RECORDED.

IF CJC5b3\_mi > CJC5b3\_ma, THEN DISPLAY “THE MINIMUM RANGE OF DAYS CANNOT BE GREATER THAN THE MAXIMUM RANGE OF DAYS.”

IF CJC5b3\_ma > 99, THEN DISPLAY “VERIFY THE VALUE FOR CJC5b3\_ma WAS CORRECTLY RECORDED.

FI NOTE: REVIEW ENTRIES WITH INMATE AND RESOLVE ANY DISCREPANCIES.

*GO TO CJC6*

**CJC6** [IF CJ1 = 1 OR CJ3 = 1] When you were sentenced, was any part of your total sentence suspended by a judge or court?

1 YES *GO TO CJC7*

2 NO *IF 2+ OFFENSES GO TO CJC8, ELSE GO TO CJC11*

DK/REF *IF 2+ OFFENSES GO TO CJC8, ELSE GO TO CJC11*

**FI NOTE:** “Good time”, “earned time”, “gain time”, and “time credits” are not considered a suspended sentence.

**CJC7** [IF CJC6 = 1] By how much was your sentence suspended by a judge or court?

**FI NOTE:** “GOOD TIME”, “EARNED TIME”, “GAIN TIME”, AND “TIME CREDITS” ARE NOT CONSIDERED A SUSPENDED SENTENCE BY A JUDGE OR COURT.

INTERVIEWER: SELECT ALL OF IT, OR SPECIFY HOW MUCH JAIL TIME WAS SUSPENDED.

1 ALL OF IT *GO TO CJC8 IF 2+ OFFENSES, ELSE GO TO CJC11*

2 SPECIFY HOW MUCH TIME WAS SUSPENDED *GO TO CJC7a*

DK/REF *GO TO CJC8 IF 2+ OFFENSES, ELSE GO TO CJC11*

NOTE TO PROGRAMMER: ALLOW ENTRY OF ALL TIME MEASUREMENT UNITS, NOT JUST ONE.

**CJC7a** (By how much was your sentence suspended by a judge or court?)

ENTER NUMBER OF YEARS: ENTER A NUMERIC VALUE BETWEEN 0 AND 900

**CJC7b** (By how much was your sentence suspended by a judge or court?)

ENTER NUMBER OF MONTHS: ENTER A NUMERIC VALUE BETWEEN 0 AND 999

**CJC7c** (By how much was your sentence suspended by a judge or court?)

ENTER NUMBER OF DAYS: ENTER A NUMERIC VALUE BETWEEN 0 AND 999

*GO TO CJC8 IF 2+ OFFENSES, ELSE GO TO CJC11*

SOFT ERRORS

[IF CJC7a = 100 OR MORE]

VERIFY THE VALUE FOR CJC7a WAS CORRECTLY RECORDED

[IF CJC7b = 100 OR MORE]

VERIFY THE VALUE FOR CJC7b WAS CORRECTLY RECORDED

[IF CJC7c = 100 OR MORE]

VERIFY THE VALUE FOR CJC7c WAS CORRECTLY RECORDED

**CJC8** [IF (CJ1 = 1 OR CJ3 = 1) AND (CJ11 OR CJ19 OR CJ26 OR CJA1 OR CJA4 OR CJB3 OR CJB6) = 2+] Of the [OFFENSES\_MULTI], for which offense did you receive the longest sentence? [DISPLAY OFFENSES FROM OFFENSES\_MULTI AS A PRE-CHART NUMBERED 1-5 ABOVE QUESTION] CHECK ALL THAT APPLY.

FI NOTE: IF THE INMATE INDICATES THAT 2 OR MORE OFFENSES HAVE A LONGER SENTENCE THAN ANOTHER OFFENSE, ASK THE INMATE TO IDENTIFY THOSE WITH THE HIGHEST SHARED SENTENCE LENGTH AND SELECT THOSE OFFENSES.

- 1 (FIRST OFFENSE LISTED) *GO TO CJC9a*
  - 2 (SECOND OFFENSE LISTED) *GO TO CJC9a*
  - 3 (THIRD OFFENSE LISTED) *GO TO CJC9a*
  - 4 (FOURTH OFFENSE LISTED) *GO TO CJC9a*
  - 5 (FIFTH OFFENSE LISTED) *GO TO CJC9a*
  - 8 INMATE ONLY RECEIVED ONE SENTENCE FOR ALL OFFENSES  
*GO TO CJC9*
  - 9 ALL SENTENCES ARE THE SAME LENGTH *GO TO CJC9*  
DK/REF *GO TO CJC11*
- ENTER AT MOST 7 VALUES

NOTE TO PROGRAMMER: PROGRAM TO ACCEPT VALID RESPONSES OF 8 ONLY, 9 ONLY OR 1 THROUGH 5.

**HARD ERROR**

[IF CJC8 = ALL OF ITEMS IN RESPONSE OPTION 1-5]

YOU HAVE CODED ALL OF THE OFFENSES. PLEASE SELECT RESPONSE OPTION 8 OR 9 INSTEAD.

**DEFINE OFFENSES\_MULTI2:**

IF 2 OR MORE OFFENSES OF 1,2,3,4 OR 5 SELECTED AT CJC8 THEN

OFFENSES\_MULTI2 = OFFENSES SELECTED IN CJC8

IF FI ENDORSES “8” or “9” OR MORE THAN 1 OFFENSE OF THOSE LISTED IN 1-5 IN CJC8, THEN USE A HIERARCHY RULE SUCH THAT THE CONTROLLING OFFENSE ABOUT WHICH WE WILL COLLECT DETAILS IS 1) A VIOLENT OFFENSE (IF THEY REPORT A VIOLENT OFFENSE), 2) A PROPERTY OFFENSE (IF THEY REPORT A PROPERTY OFFENSE), OR 3) A DRUG OFFENSE (IF THEY REPORT A DRUG OFFENSE) OR 4) A PUBLIC ORDER OFFENSE OR 5) AN “OTHER” OFFENSE.

**CJC9** [IF CJC8 = 8 OR 9] How long was the sentence for [OFFENSES\_MULTI]? Include any suspended time.

INTERVIEWER: DID THE INMATE GIVE A SINGLE/FLAT SENTENCE OR A RANGE OF TIME?

- 1 SINGLE OR FLAT SENTENCE *GO TO CJC10a*
- 2 RANGE OF TIME OR INDETERMINATE SENTENCE *GO TO CJC10b*  
DK/REF *GO TO CJC11*

**CJC9a** [IF CJC8 = 1 OR MORE of 1,2,3,4 or 5] How long was the sentence for [OFFENSES\_MULTI2]? Include any suspended time.

DID THE INMATE GIVE A SINGLE/FLAT SENTENCE OR A RANGE OF TIME?

- 1 SINGLE OR FLAT SENTENCE *GO TO CJC10a*
- 2 RANGE OF TIME OR INDETERMINATE SENTENCE *GO TO CJC10b*  
DK/REF *GO TO CJC11*

**CJC10a [IF CJC9 = 1 OR CJC9a = 1]** INTERVIEWER: ENTER SINGLE/FLAT SENTENCE.

- 1 LIFE *GO TO CJC11*
- 2 LIFE PLUS ADDITIONAL YEARS *GO TO CJC11*
- 3 LIFE WITHOUT PAROLE *GO TO CJC11*
- 4 DEATH *GO TO CJC11*
- 5 INTERMITTENT (NIGHTS/WEEKENDS) *GO TO CJC11*
- 6 SPECIFY THE AMOUNT OF TIME *GO TO CJC10a1*

[PROGRAMMERS: ALLOW ENTRY OF ALL TIME MEASUREMENT UNITS, NOT JUST ONE]

**CJC10a1** ENTER NUMBER OF YEARS: ENTER A NUMERIC VALUE BETWEEN 0 AND 900

**CJC10a2** ENTER NUMBER OF MONTHS: ENTER A NUMERIC VALUE BETWEEN 0 AND 999

**CJC10a3** ENTER NUMBER OF DAYS: ENTER A NUMERIC VALUE BETWEEN 0 AND 999

*GO TO CJC11*

SOFT ERRORS

[IF CJC10a1 = 100 OR MORE]

VERIFY THE VALUE FOR CJC10a1 WAS CORRECTLY RECORDED

[IF CJC10a2 = 100 OR MORE]

VERIFY THE VALUE FOR CJC10a2 WAS CORRECTLY RECORDED

[IF CJC10a3 = 100 OR MORE]

VERIFY THE VALUE FOR CJC10a3 WAS CORRECTLY RECORDED

**CJC10b [IF CJC9=2 OR CJC9a = 2]** RECORD RANGE OF TIME OR INDETERMINATE SENTENCE.

TO RECORD “LIFE” AS THE MAXIMUM CODE AS 997 FOR THE MAXIMUM YEAR.

[PROGRAMMERS: ALLOW ENTRY OF ALL TIME MEASUREMENT UNITS, NOT JUST ONE]

**CJC10b1\_m** ENTER MINIMUM NUMBER OF YEARS: ENTER A NUMERIC VALUE BETWEEN 0 AND 50

**CJC10b1\_m** ENTER MAXIMUM NUMBER OF YEARS TO RECORD “LIFE” AS THE MAXIMUM, ENTER 997

**CJC10b2\_m** ENTER MINIMUM NUMBER OF MONTHS: ENTER A NUMERIC VALUE BETWEEN 0 AND 36

**CJC10b2\_m** ENTER MAXIMUM NUMBER OF MONTHS: ENTER A NUMERIC VALUE BETWEEN 0 AND 999

**CJC10b3\_m** ENTER MINIMUM NUMBER OF DAYS: ENTER A NUMERIC VALUE BETWEEN 0 AND 90

**CJC10b3\_m** ENTER MAXIMUM NUMBER OF DAYS: ENTER A NUMERIC VALUE BETWEEN 0 AND 999

**SOFT ERRORS:**

IF CJC10b1\_mi > CJC10b1\_ma, THEN DISPLAY “THE MINIMUM RANGE OF YEARS CANNOT BE GREATER THAN THE MAXIMUM RANGE OF YEARS.”

IF CJC10b1\_ma > 99, THEN DISPLAY “VERIFY THE VALUE FOR CJC10b1\_ma WAS CORRECTLY RECORDED.

IF CJC10b1\_ma > 900 AND < 997, DISPLAY “PLEASE ENTER A MAXIMUM NUMBER OF YEARS BETWEEN 1 AND 900 OR, FOR LIFE, ENTER 997.”

IF CJC10b2\_mi > CJC10b2\_ma, THEN DISPLAY “THE MINIMUM RANGE OF MONTHS CANNOT BE GREATER THAN THE MAXIMUM RANGE OF MONTHS.”

IF CJC10b2\_ma > 99, THEN DISPLAY “VERIFY THE VALUE FOR CJC10b2\_ma WAS CORRECTLY RECORDED.

IF CJC10b3\_mi > CJC10b3\_ma, THEN DISPLAY “THE MINIMUM RANGE OF DAYS CANNOT BE GREATER THAN THE MAXIMUM RANGE OF DAYS.”

IF CJC10b3\_ma > 99, THEN DISPLAY “VERIFY THE VALUE FOR CJC10b3\_ma WAS CORRECTLY RECORDED.

FI NOTE: REVIEW ENTRIES WITH INMATE AND RESOLVE ANY DISCREPANCIES.

*GO TO CJC11*

**CJC11** [IF CJ1 = 1 OR CJ3 = 1] Does your sentence include –

	<b>Yes</b>	<b>No</b>
<b>CJC11a</b> Court costs or felony assessment fees?	1	2
<b>CJC11b</b> Any fines?	1	2
<b>CJC11c</b> Restitution to the victim if there was one?	1	2
<b>CJC11d</b> Some other type of fee or payment? ( <b>CJC11_OTH</b> ) INTERVIEWER: RECORD RESPONSE VERBATIM. ENTER A TEXT OF AT MOST 75 CHARACTERS.	1	2

DK AND RE ARE AVAILABLE FOR ALL ITEMS. IN THE CAPI INSTRUMENT, THE ITEMS SHOWN IN THE TABLE ABOVE WERE DISPLAYED ON SEPARATE SCREENS.

**CJC12** [IF CJ1 = 1 OR CJ3 = 1] Does your sentence include –

	<b>Yes</b>	<b>No</b>
<b>CJC12a</b> Community Service?	1	2
<b>CJC12b</b> Mandatory drug testing?	1	2
<b>CJC12c</b> Drug or alcohol treatment program?	1	2
<b>CJC12d</b> Sex offenders treatment program?	1	2
<b>CJC12e</b> Psychiatric or psychological counseling or treatment?	1	2
<b>CJC12f</b> Any other special conditions or restrictions? ( <b>CJC12_OTH</b> ) INTERVIEWER: RECORD RESPONSE VERBATIM. ENTER A TEXT OF AT MOST 75 CHARACTERS.	1	2

DK AND RE ARE AVAILABLE FOR ALL ITEMS. IN THE CAPI INSTRUMENT, THE ITEMS SHOWN IN THE TABLE ABOVE WERE DISPLAYED ON SEPARATE SCREENS.

**END SENTENCING BLOCK (C)**

**CJ28** [IF CJ1 = 1 OR CJ3 = 1] Do you have a definite date on which you expect to be released from prison?

- 1 YES GO TO CJ29
- 2 NO GO TO CJ30
- DK/REF GO TO CJ34

**CJ29** KEEP PREVIOUS QUESTION ON SCREEN [IF CJ28 = 1] In what month and year do you expect to be released?

**CJ29a** SELECT MONTH:

- 1 JANUARY            4 APRIL            7 JULY            10 OCTOBER
- 2 FEBRUARY        5 MAY            8 AUGUST        11 NOVEMBER
- 3 MARCH            6 JUNE            9 SEPTEMBER    12 DECEMBER
- DK/REF

**CJ29b** (Do you have a definite date on which you expect to be released from prison?)

(In what month and year do you expect to be released?)

ENTER YEAR: ENTER A NUMERIC VALUE BETWEEN [CURRENT YEAR] AND 2100  
DK/REF

*GO TO CJ32*

**CJ30** [IF CJ28 = 2] Do you expect to ever be released from prison?

1 YES *GO TO CJ31*

2 NO

DK/REF

*IF CJ1 = 1 OR CJ3 = 1 OR CJ2a=2 AND CJ30 = 2 OR DK OR REF ESTABLISH CONTROLLING OFFENSE, INMATE TYPE AND CONTROLLING TYPE (IF LITERAL OFFENSE PROVIDED BY INMATE CANNOT BE LINKED TO AN OFFENSE IN THE LOOKUP TABLE THE CASE WILL GO TO CJ33 TO ASK WHAT TYPE OF OFFENSE IT IS CONSIDERED TO BE) AND THEN GO TO CJ34, ELSE GO DIRECTLY TO CJ34*

*OTHERWISE, ESTABLISH CONTROLLING OFFENSE, INMATE TYPE AND CONTROLLING TYPE (IF LITERAL OFFENSE PROVIDED BY INMATE CANNOT BE LINKED TO AN OFFENSE IN THE LOOKUP TABLE THE CASE WILL GO TO CJ33 TO ASK WHAT TYPE OF OFFENSE IT IS CONSIDERED TO BE) AND GO TO CJ36*

**CJ31** [NOTE TO PROGRAMMER: KEEP PREVIOUS QUESTION ON SCREEN.]  
[IF CJ30 = 1] In what month and year is your earliest possible release date?

**CJ31a** SELECT MONTH:

1 JANUARY	4 APRIL	7 JULY	10 OCTOBER
2 FEBRUARY	5 MAY	8 AUGUST	11 NOVEMBER
3 MARCH	6 JUNE	9 SEPTEMBER	12 DECEMBER
DK/REF			

**CJ31b** (In what month and year is your earliest possible release date?)

ENTER YEAR: ENTER A NUMERIC VALUE BETWEEN [CURRENT YEAR] AND 2100  
DK/REF

*GO TO CJ32*

**CJ32** [IF CJ28 = 1 OR CJ30 = 1] When you are released, do you expect to be supervised in the community on either parole or probation?

- 1 YES
- 2 NO
- DK/REF

*IF CJI = 1 OR CJ3= 1 OR CJ2A=2 ESTABLISH CONTROLLING OFFENSE, INMATE TYPE AND CONTROLLING TYPE (IF LITERAL OFFENSE PROVIDED BY INMATE CANNOT BE LINKED TO AN OFFENSE IN THE LOOKUP TABLE THE CASE WILL GO TO CJ33 TO ASK WHAT TYPE OF OFFENSE IT IS CONSIDERED TO BE) AND GO TO CJ34,*

*OTHERWISE, ESTABLISH CONTROLLING OFFENSE, INMATE TYPE AND CONTROLLING TYPE (IF LITERAL OFFENSE PROVIDED BY INMATE CANNOT BE LINKED TO AN OFFENSE IN THE LOOKUP TABLE THE CASE WILL GO TO CJ33 TO ASK WHAT TYPE OF OFFENSE IT IS CONSIDERED TO BE) AND GO TO CJ36*

**ESTABLISH CONTROLLING OFFENSE FOR ALL INMATES**

- SENTENCED INMATES:
  - WITH ONE OFFENSE THEN THAT OFFENSE IS THE CONTROLLING OFFENSE
  - WITH MULTIPLE OFFENSES AND SENTENCES, THE CONTROLLING OFFENSE IS THE OFFENSE WITH THE LONGEST SENTENCE
  - WITH MULTIPLE OFFENSES AND ONE SENTENCE, THE CONTROLLING OFFENSE IS THE “MOST SERIOUS” OFFENSE WHICH IS DETERMINED USING THE LOOK-UP TABLES AND A HIERARCHY, WHERE VIOLENT IS MOST SERIOUS, THEN PROPERTY, THEN DRUG
- UNSENTENCED PRISONERS:
  - WITH ONE OFFENSE THEN THAT OFFENSE IS THE CONTROLLING OFFENSE (FOR THOSE AWAITING SENTENCING THE OFFENSES THEY WERE CONVICTED OF/AWAITING SENTENCING FOR ARE USED; FOR ALL OTHER INMATES INCLUDING THOSE AWAITING TRIAL THE ARREST OFFENSES ARE USED)
  - WITH MULTIPLE OFFENSES, THE “MOST SERIOUS” OFFENSE IS THE CONTROLLING OFFENSE AND IS DETERMINED USING THE LOOK-UP TABLES (FOR THOSE AWAITING SENTENCING THE OFFENSES THEY WERE CONVICTED OF/AWAITING SENTENCING FOR ARE USED; FOR ALL OTHER INMATES INCLUDING THOSE AWAITING TRIAL THE ARREST OFFENSES ARE USED)



IF THE LOOKUP TABLE DOES NOT ENABLE THE FI TO LINK TO AN OFFENSE IN OUR DATABASE, THE FI WILL ASK CJ33 FOR EACH OFFENSE. ONCE IT IS DETERMINED WHICH OFFENSE HAS THE LONGEST SENTENCE AND IT IS KNOWN WHICH CATEGORY EACH OFFENSE FALLS INTO (VIOLENT, PROPERTY, DRUG, OR OTHER), THEN WE KNOW WHICH INCIDENT CHARACTERISTICS SECTION OF THIS MODULE (VIOLENT, PROPERTY DRUG, OR NONE AND SKIP TO CJ36) THE INMATE SHOULD RECEIVE.

**CJ33** [IF LITERAL CANNOT BE LINKED TO AN OFFENSE IN THE LOOKUP TABLE] Is the [CONTROLLING\_OFFENSE] generally considered a –

- 1 Violent offense? *STORE 1 IN CONTROLLING\_TYPE*
  - 2 Property offense? (Did you take, damage or handle someone's property, defraud them of something of theirs, embezzle something of value, burglarize a building, or obtain money or other financial gain by deceit?)  
*STORE 2 IN CONTROLLING\_TYPE*
  - 3 Violation of laws which could or did give you some financial gain, but not a violent or drug offense? *STORE 2 IN CONTROLLING\_TYPE*
  - 4 Drug offense? *STORE 3 IN CONTROLLING\_TYPE*
  - 5 Public order offense? *STORE 4 IN CONTROLLING\_TYPE*
  - 6 Something else? *STORE 5 IN CONTROLLING\_TYPE*
- DK/REF

*IF CJ1 = 1 OR CJ3 = 1 OR CJ2a = 2 ESTABLISH CONTROLLING TYPE AND GO TO CJ34, OTHERWISE, ESTABLISH CONTROLLING TYPE AND GO TO CJ36*

#### **DEFINE CONTROLLING\_TYPE**

IF CONTROLLING\_OFFENSE IS A VIOLENT OFFENSE THEN CONTROLLING\_TYPE = 1  
 IF CONTROLLING\_OFFENSE IS A PROPERTY OFFENSE THEN CONTROLLING\_TYPE = 2  
 IF CONTROLLING\_OFFENSE IS A DRUG OFFENSE THEN CONTROLLING\_TYPE = 3  
 IF CONTROLLING\_OFFENSE IS A PUBLIC ORDER OFFENSE THEN CONTROLLING\_TYPE = 4  
 IF CONTROLLING\_OFFENSE IS SOMETHING OTHER THAN THOSE ABOVE THEN CONTROLLING\_TYPE = 5

NOTE: CONTROLLING\_TYPE IS DETERMINED BY THE ATTRIBUTES FOR EACH OFFENSE IN THE OFFENSE LOOKUP TABLE, WHICH IS INVOKED WHEN ANY OF THE “TYPE” ITEMS = 3 (INMATE PROVIDED ACTUAL OFFENSE). EACH OFFENSE IN THE LOOKUP TABLE HAS A TYPE (VIOLENT, PROPERTY, DRUG, PUBLIC ORDER, OR OTHER) ASSOCIATED WITH IT, WHICH INFORMS THE CONTROLLING TYPE. IN THE EVENT THAT THE OFFENSE PROVIDED BY THE INMATE IS NOT FOUND IN THE LOOKUP TABLE, THE CONTRLLING TYPE IS SET BASED ON THE INMATE’S RESPONSE TO CJ33, WHICH DIRECTLY ASKS WHAT TYPE OF OFFENSE IT IS CONSIDERED TO BE.

**CJ34** [IF (CJ1 = 1 OR CJ3 = 1 OR CJ2a = 2) AND CONTROLLING\_TYPE ≠ 4 OR 5] Were you acting alone when you committed the [CONTROLLING\_OFFENSE] for which you are **now** incarcerated or was someone helping you?

- 1 ACTING ALONE
- 2 SOMEONE WAS HELPING *GO TO CJ35*
- DK/REF

*GO TO CJE1 IF CJ34 = 1, DK, OR REF AND CONTROLLING\_TYPE = 1*  
*GO TO CJF1 IF CJ34 = 1, DK, OR REF AND CONTROLLING\_TYPE = 2*  
*GO TO CJG1 IF CJ34 = 1, DK, OR REF AND CONTROLLING\_TYPE = 3*  
*GO TO CJ36 IF CJ34 = 1, DK, OR REF AND CONTROLLING\_TYPE = 4 OR 5*

**CJ35** [IF CJ34 = 2] How many people were helping you commit the [CONTROLLING\_OFFENSE]?

- 1 ONE
- 2 TWO OR MORE
- DK/REF

*GO TO CJE1 IF CONTROLLING\_TYPE = 1*  
*GO TO CJF1 IF CONTROLLING\_TYPE = 2*  
*GO TO CJG1 IF CONTROLLING\_TYPE = 3*  
*ELSE GO TO CJ36*

### **E – VIOLENT CRIME AND VICTIMS BLOCK**

**BLOCK LEVEL UNIVERSE: [(CJ1 = 1 OR CJ3 = 1 OR CJ2A = 2) AND CONTROLLING\_TYPE = 1]**

**CJE1** [(IF CJ1 = 1 OR CJ3 = 1 OR CJ2a = 2) AND CONTROLLING\_TYPE = 1] The next few questions are about the victims of the [CONTROLLING\_OFFENSE] for which you are now in prison.

- Was there one victim of the [CONTROLLING\_OFFENSE] or more than one?
- 1 ONE VICTIM *GO TO CJEA1*
  - 2 MORE THAN ONE VICTIM *GO TO CJEB1*
  - 3 NO VICTIM OR VICTIM WAS NOT A PERSON *GO TO CJ36*
  - DK/REF *GO TO CJ36*

### **EA –Victims Block – Single Victim**

**Block Level Universe: [(CJ1 = 1 OR CJ3 = 1 OR CJ2a = 2) AND CONTROLLING\_TYPE = 1 AND CJE1 = 1]**

**CJEA1** [IF CJE1 = 1] Was the person of Spanish, Latino, or Hispanic origin?

- 1 YES
- 2 NO
- DK/REF

**CJEA2** [CJE1 = 1] What race was the person? You may answer yes to one or more of these categories.

CHECK ALL THAT APPLY.

- 1 White?
  - 2 Black or African American?
  - 3 American Indian or Alaska Native?
  - 4 Asian?
  - 5 Native Hawaiian or Other Pacific Islander?
  - DK/REF
- ENTER AT MOST 5 VALUES

**CJEA3** [IF CJE1 = 1] Was the person male or female?

- 1 MALE
- 2 FEMALE
- DK/REF

**CJEA4** [IF CJE1 = 1] How old would you say the person was?

- 1 Under 12 years
- 2 12 to 17
- 3 18 to 24
- 4 25 to 34
- 5 35 to 54
- 6 55 or older
- DK/REF

**CJEA5** [IF CJE1 = 1] Was the person someone you knew or a stranger you had never seen before?

- 1 *KNEW GO TO CJEA6*
- 2 *STRANGER GO TO CJEA8*
- DK/REF *GO TO CJEA8*

**CJEA6** [IF CJEA5 = 1] How well did you know the person – by sight only, casual acquaintance, or well known?

- 1 SIGHT ONLY *GO TO CJEA8*
- 2 CASUAL ACQUAINTANCE *GO TO CJEA8*
- 3 WELL KNOWN *GO TO CJEA7*
- DK/REF *GO TO CJEA8*

**CJEA7** [IF CJEA6 = 3] What was the person’s relationship to you at the time of the crime? For example, a friend, relative, etc.

- 1 SPOUSE
- 2 EX-SPOUSE
- 3 PARENT/STEP-PARENT
- 4 OWN CHILD
- 5 STEPCHILD
- 6 BROTHER/SISTER/STEPBROTHER/STEPSISTER
- 7 OTHER RELATIVE
- 8 BOYFRIEND/GIRLFRIEND
- 9 EX-BOYFRIEND/EX-GIRLFRIEND
- 10 FRIEND/EX-FRIEND
- 11 OTHER
- DK/REF

*GO TO CJEA7\_RE IF CJEA7 = 7 OR 11  
ELSE GO TO CJEA8*

(CJEA7\_RE) (What was the person’s relationship to you at the time of the crime?)

INTERVIEWER: RECORD RESPONSE VERBATIM  
ENTER A TEXT OF AT MOST 75 CHARACTERS

**DEFINE VIOLENT\_TYPE**

IF CONTROLLING\_TYPE = 1 AND THERE IS A MATCH OF LITERALS WITH  
“RAPE” FROM LOOKUP TABLE THEN VIOLENT\_TYPE = 1 (RAPE)  
IF CONTROLLING\_TYPE = 1 AND THERE IS A MATCH OF LITERALS WITH  
“MURDER”, “MANSLAUGHTER”, OR “HOMICIDE” FROM LOOKUP TABLE  
THEN VIOLENT\_TYPE = 2 (MURDER/MANSLAUGHTER/HOMOCIDE)  
IF CONTROLLING\_TYPE = 1 AND THERE IS NO MATCH OF LITERALS WITH  
“RAPE”, “MURDER”, “MANSLAUGHTER”, OR “HOMICIDE” FROM LOOKUP  
TABLE THEN VIOLENT\_TYPE = EMPTY

**CJEA8** [IF CJE1 = 1 AND VIOLENT\_TYPE = EMPTY] (INTERVIEWER:  
CLASSIFY THIS OFFENSE, [CONTROLLING\_OFFENSE], INTO ONE OF  
THE CATEGORIES BELOW)

- 1 RAPE *GO TO CJEA11*
  - 2 MURDER/MANSLAUGHTER/HOMICIDE *GO TO CJ36*
  - 3 OTHER VIOLENT OFFENSE *GO TO CJEA9*
- DK/REF *GO TO CJ36*

**UPDATE VIOLENT\_TYPE**

IF CONTROLLING\_TYPE = 1 AND THERE WAS NO MATCH OF LITERALS WITH  
“RAPE” FROM LOOKUP TABLE AND CJEA8 = 1 THEN VIOLENT\_TYPE = 1 (RAPE)  
IF CONTROLLING\_TYPE = 1 AND THERE WAS NO MATCH OF LITERALS WITH  
“MURDER”, “MANSLAUGHTER”, OR “HOMICIDE” FROM LOOKUP TABLE AND  
CJEA8 = 2 THEN VIOLENT\_TYPE = 2 (MURDER/MANSLAUGHTER/HOMOCIDE)  
IF CONTROLLING\_TYPE = 1 AND THERE WAS NO MATCH OF LITERALS WITH  
“RAPE”, “MURDER”, “MANSLAUGHTER”, OR “HOMICIDE” FROM LOOKUP  
TABLE AND CJEA8 = 3 THEN VIOLENT\_TYPE = 3

**CJEA9** [IF CJE1 = 1 AND VIOLENT\_TYPE = 3] Was this person hurt or injured  
during the [CONTROLLING\_OFFENSE]?

- 1 YES *GO TO CJEA10*
  - 2 NO *GO TO CJ36*
- DK/REF *GO TO CJ36*

**CJEA10** [IF CJEA9 = 1] What were the injuries? Any other injuries? CHECK ALL THAT  
APPLY.

- 1 VICTIM DIED
  - 2 VICTIM RAPED OR SEXUALLY ASSAULTED
  - 3 KNIFE OR STAB WOUND
  - 4 GUN SHOT, BULLET WOUNDS
  - 5 BROKEN BONES
  - 6 TEETH KNOCKED OUT OR CHIPPED
  - 7 INTERNAL INJURIES
  - 8 KNOCKED UNCONSCIOUS
  - 9 BRUISES, BLACK EYE, CUTS, SCRATCHES, SWELLING
  - 10 OTHER
- DK/REF  
ENTER AT MOST 10 VALUES

*GO TO CJEA10\_OTH IF CJEA10 = 10*  
*ELSE GO TO CJ36*

(CJEA10\_OTH) (What were the injuries?)

INTERVIEWER: RECORD RESPONSE VERBATIM.  
ENTER A TEXT OF AT MOST 75 CHARACTERS

*GO TO CJ36*

**CJEA11** [CJE1 = 1 AND VIOLENT\_TYPE = 1 AND CJEA8 = 1] How was the victim hurt or injured? Any other injuries? CHECK ALL THAT APPLY.

- 1 KNIFE OR STAB WOUND
- 2 GUN SHOT, BULLET WOUNDS
- 3 BROKEN BONES, TEETH KNOCKED OUT, OR CHIPPED TEETH
- 4 INTERNAL INJURIES
- 5 KNOCKED UNCONSCIOUS
- 6 BRUISES, BLACK EYE, CUTS, SCRATCHES, SWELLING
- 7 OTHER
- 8 NOT PHYSICALLY INJURED

DK/REF

ENTER AT MOST 7 VALUES

*DO NOT ALLOW 1-7 WITH AN 8 ENTRY*

*GO TO CJEA11\_OTH IF CJEA11 = 7*

*ELSE GO TO CJ36*

(CJEA11\_OTH) (What were the injuries?)

INTERVIEWER: RECORD RESPONSE VERBATIM  
ENTER A TEXT OF AT MOST 75 CHARACTERS

*GO TO CJ36*

---

**END VICTIMS BLOCK – SINGLE VICTIM (EA)**

**EB –VICTIMS BLOCK – MULTIPLE VICTIMS**

**BLOCK LEVEL UNIVERSE: [(CJ1 = 1 OR CJ3 = 1 OR CJ2a = 2) AND  
CONTROLLING\_TYPE = 1 AND CJE1 = 2]**

**CJEB1** [IF CJE1 = 2] How many persons were victims?

NUMBER OF VICTIMS: ENTER NUMBER OF  
VICTIMS ENTER A NUMERIC VALUE BETWEEN 2  
AND 20  
DK/REF

**CJEB2** [IF CJE1 = 2] Were these persons victims of a single incident or more than one incident of the crime?

- 1 ONE INCIDENT
- 2 MULTIPLE INCIDENTS
- DK/REF

**CJEB3**. [IF CJE1 = 2] Were any of the persons of Spanish, Latino, or Hispanic origin?

- 1 YES GO TO CJEB4
- 2 NO GO TO CJEB5
- DK/REF GO TO CJEB5

**CJEB4** [IF CJEB3 = 1] Were all the persons Hispanic, were most of them Hispanic, were equal numbers of them Hispanic and non-Hispanic, or were most of them non-Hispanic?

- 1 ALL WERE HISPANIC
- 2 MOST WERE HISPANIC
- 3 THEY WERE EVENLY DIVIDED
- 4 MOST WERE NON-HISPANIC
- DK/REF

**CJEB5** [IF CJE1 = 2] What race or races were the persons? You may answer yes to one or more of these categories. CHECK ALL THAT APPLY.

- 1 White?
- 2 Black or African American?
- 3 American Indian or Alaska Native?
- 4 Asian?
- 5 Native Hawaiian or Other Pacific Islander?
- DK/REF
- ENTER AT MOST 5 VALUES

*IF INMATE REPORTS ONLY ONE RACE OR DK/REF, GO TO CJEB7, OTHERWISE GO TO CJEB6*

**CJEB6** [IF CJEB5 = MORE THAN 1 RESPONSE] What race were most of the persons?

- 1 Mostly White
- 2 Mostly Black or African American
- 3 Mostly American Indian or Alaska Native
- 4 Mostly Asian
- 5 Mostly Native Hawaiian or Other Pacific Islander
- DK/REF

**CJEB7** [IF CJE1 = 2] Were the persons male or female?

- 1 ALL MALE *GO TO CJEB9*
  - 2 ALL FEMALE *GO TO CJEB9*
  - 3 BOTH MALE AND FEMALE *GO TO CJEB8*
- DK/REF *GO TO CJEB9*

**CJEB8** [IF CJEB7 = 3] Were most of the persons male or female?

- 1 MOSTLY MALE
  - 2 MOSTLY FEMALE
  - 3 THEY WERE EVENLY DIVIDED
- DK/REF

**CJEB9**[IF CJE1 = 2] Approximately how old would you say the youngest person was?

- 1 UNDER 12 YEARS
  - 2 12 TO 17
  - 3 18 TO 24
  - 4 25 TO 34
  - 5 35 TO 54
  - 6 55 OR OLDER
- DK/REF

**CJEB10** [IF CJE1 = 2] Approximately how old would you say the oldest person was?

- 1 UNDER 12 YEARS
  - 2 12 TO 17
  - 3 18 TO 24
  - 4 25 TO 34
  - 5 35 TO 54
  - 6 55 OR OLDER
- DK/REF

**CJEB11** [IF CJE1 = 2] Were any of the persons known to you or were they all strangers you had never seen before?

- 1 ALL KNOWN *GO TO CJEB12*
  - 2 SOME KNOWN *GO TO CJEB12*
  - 3 ALL STRANGERS *GO TO CJEB14*
- DK/REF *GO TO CJEB14*



**CJEB12** [IF CJEB11 = 1 OR 2] How well did you know the persons? Did you know any of them...

	Yes	No
<b>CJEB12a.</b> By sight only?	1	2
<b>CJEB12b</b> As casual acquaintances?	1	2
<b>CJEB12c</b> Well known?	1	2

DK AND RE ARE AVAILABLE FOR ALL ITEMS. IN THE CAPI INSTRUMENT, THE ITEMS SHOWN IN THE TABLE ABOVE WERE DISPLAYED ON SEPARATE SCREENS.

*GO TO CJEB13 IF CJEB12c = 1  
ELSE GO TO CJEB14*

**CJEB13** [IF CJEB12c = 1] At the time of the crime, what was the relationship to you of the well-known persons? For example, friends, relatives, etc. CHECK ALL THAT APPLY.

- 1 SPOUSE
  - 2 EX-SPOUSE
  - 3 PARENT/STEP-PARENT
  - 4 OWN CHILD
  - 5 STEPCHILD
  - 6 BROTHER/SISTER/STEPBROTHER/STEPSISTER
  - 7 OTHER RELATIVE
  - 8 BOYFRIEND/GIRLFRIEND
  - 9 EX-BOYFRIEND/EX-GIRLFRIEND
  - 10 FRIEND/EX-FRIEND
  - 11 OTHER
- DK/REF  
ENTER AT MOST 11 VALUES

*GO TO CJEB13\_OTH1 IF CJEB13 = 7 OR 11  
ELSE GO TO CJEB14*

(CJEB13\_OTH1) (What was the persons' relationship to you at the time of the crime?)

INTERVIEWER: RECORD RESPONSE VERBATIM  
ENTER A TEXT OF AT MOST 75 CHARACTERS

#### **DEFINE VIOLENT\_TYPE**

IF CONTROLLING\_TYPE = 1 AND THERE IS A MATCH OF LITERALS WITH "RAPE" FROM LOOKUP TABLE THEN VIOLENT\_TYPE = 1 (RAPE)

IF CONTROLLING\_TYPE = 1 AND THERE IS A MATCH OF LITERALS WITH  
 “MURDER”, “MANSLAUGHTER”, OR “HOMICIDE” FROM LOOKUP TABLE THEN  
 VIOLENT\_TYPE = 2 (MURDER/MANSLAUGHTER/HOMOCIDE)

IF CONTROLLING\_TYPE = 1 AND THERE IS NO MATCH OF LITERALS WITH  
 “RAPE”, “MURDER”, “MANSLAUGHTER”, OR “HOMICIDE” FROM LOOKUP  
 TABLE THEN VIOLENT\_TYPE = EMPTY

**CJEB14** [IF CJE1 = 2 AND VIOLENT\_TYPE = EMPTY] (INTERVIEWER:  
 CLASSIFY THIS OFFENSE, [CONTROLLING\_OFFENSE], INTO ONE OF  
 THE CATEGORIES BELOW)

- 1 RAPE *GO TO CJEB17*
- 2 MURDER/MANSLAUGHTER/HOMICIDE *GO TO CJ36*
- 3 OTHER VIOLENT OFFENSE *GO TO CJEB15*
- DK/REF *GO TO CJ36*

**UPDATE VIOLENT\_TYPE**

IF CONTROLLING\_TYPE = 1 AND THERE WAS NO MATCH OF LITERALS WITH  
 “RAPE” FROM LOOKUP TABLE AND CJEB14 = 1 THEN VIOLENT\_TYPE = 1  
 (RAPE)

IF CONTROLLING\_TYPE = 1 AND THERE WAS NO MATCH OF LITERALS WITH  
 “MURDER”, “MANSLAUGHTER”, OR “HOMICIDE” FROM LOOKUP TABLE AND  
 CJEB14 = 2 THEN VIOLENT\_TYPE = 2 (MURDER/MANSLAUGHTER/HOMOCIDE)

IF CONTROLLING\_TYPE = 1 AND THERE WAS NO MATCH OF LITERALS WITH  
 “RAPE”, “MURDER”, “MANSLAUGHTER”, OR “HOMICIDE” FROM LOOKUP  
 TABLE AND CJEB14 = 3 THEN VIOLENT\_TYPE = 3

**CJEB15** [IF CJE1 = 2 AND VIOLENT\_TYPE = 3] Were any of the victims hurt or  
 injured during the [CONTROLLING\_OFFENSE]?

- 1 YES *GO TO CJEB16*
- 2 NO *GO TO CJ36*
- DK/REF *GO TO CJ36*

**CJEB16** [IF CJEB15 = 1] What were the injuries? Any other injuries? (CHECK ALL  
 THAT APPLY)

- 1 VICTIM DIED
- 2 VICTIM RAPED OR SEXUALLY ASSAULTED
- 3 KNIFE OR STAB WOUND
- 4 GUN SHOT, BULLET WOUNDS
- 5 BROKEN BONES,
- 6 TEETH KNOCKED OUT, OR CHIPPED TEETH
- 7 INTERNAL INJURIES

- 8 KNOCKED UNCONSCIOUS
  - 9 BRUISES, BLACK EYE, CUTS, SCRATCHES, SWELLING
  - 10 OTHER
- DK/REF  
ENTER AT MOST 10 VALUES

*GO TO CJEB16\_OTH IF CJEB16 = 10  
ELSE GO TO CJ36*

(CJEB16\_OTH) (What were the injuries?)

INTERVIEWR: RECORD RESPONSE VERBATIM)  
ENTER A TEXT OF AT MOST 75 CHARACTERS

*GO TO CJ36*

**CJEB17** [IF CJEB1 = 2 AND VIOLENT\_TYPE = 1 AND CJEB14= 1] How were the victims hurt or injured? Any other injuries? CHECK ALL THAT APPLY.

- 1 KNIFE OR STAB WOUND
  - 2 GUN SHOT, BULLET WOUNDS
  - 3 BROKEN BONES, TEETH KNOCKED OUT, OR CHIPPED TEETH
  - 4 INTERNAL INJURIES
  - 5 KNOCKED UNCONSCIOUS
  - 6 BRUISES, BLACK EYE, CUTS, SCRATCHES, SWELLING
  - 7 OTHER
  - 8 NOT PHYSICALLY INJURED
- DK/REF  
ENTER AT MOST 8 VALUES

*(DO NOT ALLOW 1-7 WITH AN 8 ENTRY)  
GO TO CJEB17\_OTH IF CJEB17 = 7, ELSE GO TO CJ36*

(CJEB17\_OTH) SPECIFY: \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_ **END VICTIMS BLOCK – MULTIPLE VICTIMS (EB)**  
\_\_\_\_\_ **END VIOLENT CRIME AND VICTIMS BLOCK (E)**

*GO TO CJ36*

**F – PROPERTY CRIME BLOCK**

**BLOCK LEVEL UNIVERSE: [(CJ1 = 1 OR CJ3 = 1 OR CJ 2a = 2) AND CONTROLLING\_TYPE = 2]**

**CJF1**[(CJ1 = 1 OR CJ3 = 1 OR CJ2a = 2) AND CONTROLLING\_TYPE = 2] Did you acquire or receive any money, checks, or bank deposits, as a result of the [CONTROLLING\_OFFENSE] for which you are now in prison?

- 1 YES GO TO CJF2
- 2 NO GO TO CJF3
- DK/REF GO TO CJF3

**CJF2** [CJF1 = 1] How much did you obtain?

ENTER A NUMERIC VALUE BETWEEN  
1 AND 100,000,000  
DK/REF

**CJF3** [(CJ1 = 1 OR CJ3 = 3 OR CJ2a = 2) AND CONTROLLING\_TYPE = 2] Did you acquire or receive any goods or property other than money as a result of the [CONTROLLING\_OFFENSE]?

- 1 YES GO TO CJF4
- 2 NO GO TO CJF5
- DK/REF GO TO CJF5

**CJF4**[CJF3 = 1] What did you obtain? CHECK ALL THAT APPLY.

- 1 PURSE OR WALLET
- 2 CREDIT CARDS
- 3 MOTOR VEHICLE
- 4 MOTOR VEHICLE PARTS
- 5 HOUSEHOLD OR PERSONAL PROPERTY
- 6 COMMERCIAL GOODS
- 7 FIREARMS
- 8 DRUGS
- 9 OTHER PROPERTY
- DK/REF

GO TO CJF4\_OTH IF CJF4 = 9  
ELSE GO TO CJF5

(CJF4\_OTH) (What did you obtain?)

INTERVIEWER: RECORD RESPONSE VERBATIM.  
ENTER A TEXT OF AT MOST 75 CHARACTERS

**CJF5** [(CJ1 = 1 OR CJ3 = 1 OR CJ2a = 2) AND CONTROLLING\_TYPE = 2] Did you damage anything that belonged to someone else?

- 1 YES *GO TO CJF6*
- 2 NO *GO TO CJF7*
- DK/REF *GO TO CJF7*

**CJF6** [CJF5 = 1] What did you damage? CHECK ALL THAT APPLY.

- 1 HOME OR APARTMENT BUILDING/GARAGE
- 2 MOTOR VEHICLE
- 3 PERSONAL EFFECTS OF VICTIM
- 4 GOVERNMENT/BUSINESS/PUBLIC/COMMERCIAL BUILDING OR PROPERTY
- 5 OTHER
- DK/REF

*GO TO CJF6\_OTH IF CJF6 = 5  
ELSE GO TO CJF7*

(CJF6\_OTH) (What did you damage?)

INTERVIEWER: RECORD RESPONSE VERBATIM.  
ENTER A TEXT OF AT MOST 75 CHARACTERS

**CJF7** [(CJ1 = 1 OR CJ3 = 1 OR CJ2a = 2) AND CONTROLLING\_TYPE = 2] Before your conviction for [CONTROLLING\_OFFENSE], did you have a job where you were responsible for or had access to money, property, or opportunities which could be turned into money?

- 1 YES *GO TO CJF8*
- 2 NO *GO TO CJ36*
- DK/REF *GO TO CJ36*

**CJF8** [CJF7 = 1] Were you able to commit the [CONTROLLING\_OFFENSE] because of access to property or opportunities given by your job?

- 1 YES
- 2 NO
- DK/REF

*GO TO CJ36*

**END PROPERTY CRIME BLOCK (F)**

**G – DRUG CRIME BLOCK**

**BLOCK LEVEL UNIVERSE: [(CJ1 = 1 OR CJ3 = 1 OR CJ2a = 2) AND CONTROLLING\_TYPE = 3]**

**CJG1 [(CJ1 = 1 OR CJ3 = 1 OR CJ2a = 2) AND CONTROLLING\_TYPE = 3]**  
(INTERVIEWER: ARE ANY OF THE OFFENSES BELOW “POSSESSION” OF A DRUG?)

[CONTROLLING\_OFFENSE]

- 1 YES GO TO CJG2  
2 NO GO TO CJG3  
NO DK/REF ENTRIES ALLOWED

**CJG2 [CJG1 = 1]** You said that you were convicted for drug possession. Was that possession with intent to distribute drugs?

- 1 YES GO TO CJG3  
2 NO GO TO CJG3  
DK/REF GO TO CJG3

**CJG3<sup>3</sup> [(CJ1 = 1 OR CJ3 = 1 OR CJ2a = 2) AND CONTROLLING\_TYPE = 3]** You said that you were convicted for [CONTROLLING\_OFFENSE]. What drugs were involved? Any others? CHECK ALL THAT APPLY.

- 1 MARIJUANA OR HASHISH  
2 COCAINE  
3 CRACK  
4 HEROIN  
5 PCP (ANGEL DUST” OR PHENCYCLIDINE)  
6 ECSTACY (MDMA)  
7 OTHER HALLUCINOGENS (LSD, PEYOTE, MESCALINE, OR PSILOCYBIN, FOUND IN MUSHROOMS)  
8 METHAMPHETAMINE (METH, CRYSTAL, OR CRANK)  
9 PRESCRIPTION MEDICATIONS  
10 OTHER  
DK/REF GO TO CJG4  
ENTER AT MOST 10 VALUES

(CJG3\_OTH) (What drugs were involved?)  
INTERVIEWER: RECORD RESPONSE VERBATIM.

<sup>3</sup> Programming error: CJG3 and CJG3a-CJG3j should have been asked of all sentenced inmates whose controlling offense was a drug offense, but they were only asked of inmates for which CJG1 was “Yes.” As a result, 707 inmates (705 before patch, 2 after patch) were inappropriately skipped past this item. A total of 102 inmates (2 were breakoffs that were assumed properly routed) were correctly routed after the programming patch (on 9/2/2016).

**[Include in training manual documentation about how, when to code “other”]**

QUESTIONS CJG3A – CJG3J WILL COME ON PATH DEPENDING ON VALUES RECORDED AT CJG3. NAVIGATION BETWEEN THESE QUESTIONS WILL OCCUR ACCORDING TO THE FOLLOWING LOGIC:

GO TO CJG3A IF CJG3 = 1  
 GO TO CJG3B IF CJG3 = 2  
 GO TO CJG3C IF CJG3 = 3  
 GO TO CJG3D IF CJG3 = 4  
 GO TO CJG3E IF CJG3 = 5  
 GO TO CJG3F IF CJG3 = 6  
 GO TO CJG3G IF CJG3 = 7  
 GO TO CJG3H IF CJG3 = 8  
 GO TO CJG3I IF CJG3 = 9  
 GO TO CJG3J IF CJG3 = 10

**CJG3a<sup>4</sup>** [CJG3 = 1] Approximately what amount of marijuana or hashish was involved?  
 INTERVIEWER: SELECT UNITS TO BE USED.

- 1 JOINTS (ENTER A NUMERIC VALUE BETWEEN 1 AND 50000)
  - 2 GRAMS (ENTER A NUMERIC VALUE BETWEEN 1 AND 50000)
  - 3 KILOGRAMS (ENTER A NUMERIC VALUE BETWEEN 1 AND 50000)
  - 4 OUNCES (ENTER A NUMERIC VALUE BETWEEN 1 AND 50000)
  - 5 POUNDS (ENTER A NUMERIC VALUE BETWEEN 1 AND 50000)
  - 6 TONS (ENTER A NUMERIC VALUE BETWEEN 1 AND 50000)
  - 7 OTHER (ENTER A NUMERIC VALUE BETWEEN 1 AND 50000)
- DK/REF

(CJG3a\_OTH) UNIT SELECTED = OTHER  
 (Approximately what amount of marijuana or hashish was involved?)

INTERVIEWER: RECORD RESPONSE VERBATIM.  
 ENTER A TEXT OF AT MOST 75 CHARACTERS

<sup>4</sup> Programming error: CJG3a- CJG3j should have been asked of all inmates whose controlling offense was a drug offense but was only asked of inmates for which CJG1 was “Yes.” As a result, up to 707 inmates (depending on what their responses to CJG3 would have been) were inappropriately skipped past these items before the error was corrected during data collection (on 9/2/2016). A total of 102 inmates were correctly routed after the programming patch.

**CJG3b<sup>4</sup>** [CJG3 = 2] Approximately what amount of cocaine was involved?

INTERVIEWER: SELECT UNITS TO BE USED.

- 1 MILLIGRAMS (ENTER A NUMERIC VALUE BETWEEN 0.00 AND 1000.00)
- 2 GRAMS (ENTER A NUMERIC VALUE BETWEEN 0.00 AND 1000.00)
- 3 KILOGRAMS (ENTER A NUMERIC VALUE BETWEEN 0.00 AND 1000.00)
- 4 OUNCES (ENTER A NUMERIC VALUE BETWEEN 0.00 AND 1000.00)
- 5 POUNDS (ENTER A NUMERIC VALUE BETWEEN 0.00 AND 1000.00)
- 6 ROCKS (ENTER A NUMERIC VALUE BETWEEN 0.00 AND 1000.00)
- 7 OTHER (ENTER A NUMERIC VALUE BETWEEN 0.00 AND 1000.00)

DK/REF

(CJG3b\_OTH) UNIT SELECTED = OTHER  
(Approximately what amount of cocaine was involved?)

INTERVIEWER: RECORD RESPONSE VERBATIM.  
ENTER A TEXT OF AT MOST 75 CHARACTERS

**CJG3c<sup>4</sup>** [CJG3 = 3] Approximately what amount of crack cocaine was involved?

INTERVIEWER: SELECT UNITS TO BE USED.

- 1 MILLIGRAMS (ENTER A NUMERIC VALUE BETWEEN 0.00 AND 1000.00)
- 2 GRAMS (ENTER A NUMERIC VALUE BETWEEN 0.00 AND 1000.00)
- 3 KILOGRAMS (ENTER A NUMERIC VALUE BETWEEN 0.00 AND 1000.00)
- 4 OUNCES (ENTER A NUMERIC VALUE BETWEEN 0.00 AND 1000.00)
- 5 POUNDS (ENTER A NUMERIC VALUE BETWEEN 0.00 AND 1000.00)
- 6 ROCKS (ENTER A NUMERIC VALUE BETWEEN 0.00 AND 1000.00)
- 7 OTHER (ENTER A NUMERIC VALUE BETWEEN 0.00 AND 1000.00)

DK/REF

(CJG3c\_OTH) UNIT SELECTED = OTHER  
(Approximately what amount of crack cocaine was involved?)

INTERVIEWER: RECORD RESPONSE VERBATIM.  
ENTER A TEXT OF AT MOST 75 CHARACTERS

**CJG3d<sup>4</sup>** [CJG3 = 4] Approximately what amount of heroin was involved?

INTERVIEWER: SELECT UNITS TO BE USED.

- 1 MILLIGRAMS (ENTER A NUMERIC VALUE BETWEEN 0.00 AND 900.00)
- 2 GRAMS (ENTER A NUMERIC VALUE BETWEEN 0.00 AND 900.00)
- 3 KILOGRAMS(ENTER A NUMERIC VALUE BETWEEN 0.00 AND 900.00)
- 4 OUNCES (ENTER A NUMERIC VALUE BETWEEN 0.00 AND 900.00)



- 5 POUNDS (ENTER A NUMERIC VALUE BETWEEN 0.00 AND 900.00)
  - 6 TONS (ENTER A NUMERIC VALUE BETWEEN 0.00 AND 900.00)
  - 7 OTHER (ENTER A NUMERIC VALUE BETWEEN 0.00 AND 900.00)
- DK/REF

(CJG3D\_OTH) UNIT SELECTED = OTHER  
(Approximately what amount of heroin was involved?)

INTERVIEWER: RECORD RESPONSE VERBATIM.  
ENTER A TEXT OF AT MOST 75 CHARACTERS

**CJG3e<sup>4</sup>** [CJG3 = 5] Approximately what amount of PCP was involved?

INTERVIEWER: SELECT UNITS TO BE USED.

- 1 PILLS/CAPSULES (ENTER A NUMERIC VALUE BETWEEN 1 AND 1000)
  - 2 GRAMS (ENTER A NUMERIC VALUE BETWEEN 1 AND 1000)
  - 3 KILOGRAMS (ENTER A NUMERIC VALUE BETWEEN 1 AND 1000)
  - 4 OUNCES (ENTER A NUMERIC VALUE BETWEEN 1 AND 1000)
  - 5 POUNDS (ENTER A NUMERIC VALUE BETWEEN 1 AND 1000)
  - 6 LITERS (ENTER A NUMERIC VALUE BETWEEN 1 AND 1000)
  - 7 GALLONS (ENTER A NUMERIC VALUE BETWEEN 1 AND 1000)
  - 8 OTHER (ENTER A NUMERIC VALUE BETWEEN 1 AND 1000)
- DK/REF

(CJG3E\_OTH) UNIT SELECTED = OTHER  
(Approximately what amount of PCP was involved?)

INTERVIEWER: RECORD RESPONSE VERBATIM  
ENTER A TEXT OF AT MOST 75 CHARACTERS

**CJG3f<sup>4</sup>** [CJG3 = 6] Approximately what amount of ecstasy was involved?

INTERVIEWER: SELECT UNITS TO BE USED.

- 1 PILLS (ENTER A NUMERIC VALUE BETWEEN 0.00 AND 1000.00)
  - 2 GRAMS (ENTER A NUMERIC VALUE BETWEEN 0.00 AND 1000.00)
  - 3 KILOGRAMS (ENTER A NUMERIC VALUE BETWEEN 0.00 AND 1000.00)
  - 4 OUNCES (ENTER A NUMERIC VALUE BETWEEN 0.00 AND 1000.00)
  - 5 POUNDS (ENTER A NUMERIC VALUE BETWEEN 0.00 AND 1000.00)
  - 6 LITERS (ENTER A NUMERIC VALUE BETWEEN 0.00 AND 1000.00)
  - 7 GALLONS (ENTER A NUMERIC VALUE BETWEEN 0.00 AND 1000.00)
  - 8 OTHER (ENTER A NUMERIC VALUE BETWEEN 0.00 AND 1000.00)
- DK/REF

(CJG3F\_OTH) UNIT SELECTED = OTHER  
(Approximately what amount of ecstasy was involved?)

INTERVIEWER: RECORD RESPONSE VERBATIM.  
ENTER A TEXT OF AT MOST 75 CHARACTERS

**CJG3g**<sup>4</sup> [CJG3 = 7] Approximately what amount of other hallucinogens (LSD, peyote, mescaline, or psilocybin, found in mushrooms) was involved?

INTERVIEWER: SELECT UNITS TO BE USED.

- 1 PILLS (ENTER A NUMERIC VALUE BETWEEN 0.00 AND 3500.00)
  - 2 PAPERS, SQUARES, WINDOWPANES, CUBES (ENTER A NUMERIC 3
  - 3 VALUE BETWEEN 0.00 AND 3500.00)
  - 4 GRAMS (ENTER A NUMERIC VALUE BETWEEN 0.00 AND 3500.00)
  - 5 KILOGRAMS (ENTER A NUMERIC VALUE BETWEEN 0.00 AND 3500.00)
  - 6 OUNCES (ENTER A NUMERIC VALUE BETWEEN 0.00 AND 3500.00)
  - 7 POUNDS (ENTER A NUMERIC VALUE BETWEEN 0.00 AND 3500.00)
  - 8 LITERS (ENTER A NUMERIC VALUE BETWEEN 0.00 AND 3500.00)
  - 9 GALLONS (ENTER A NUMERIC VALUE BETWEEN 0.00 AND 3500.00)
  - 10 OTHER (ENTER A NUMERIC VALUE BETWEEN 0.00 AND 3500.00)
- DK/REF

(CJG3G\_OTH) UNIT SELECTED = OTHER  
(Approximately what amount of other hallucinogens was involved?)

INTERVIEWER: RECORD RESPONSE VERBATIM.  
ENTER A TEXT OF AT MOST 75 CHARACTERS

**CJG3h**<sup>4</sup> [CJG3 = 8] Approximately what amount of methamphetamine or amphetamine was involved?

INTERVIEWER: SELECT UNITS TO BE USED.

- 1 MILLIGRAMS (ENTER A NUMERIC VALUE BETWEEN 0.00 AND 1000.00)
  - 2 GRAMS (ENTER A NUMERIC VALUE BETWEEN 0.00 AND 1000.00)
  - 3 KILOGRAMS (ENTER A NUMERIC VALUE BETWEEN 0.00 AND 1000.00)
  - 4 OUNCES (ENTER A NUMERIC VALUE BETWEEN 0.00 AND 1000.00)
  - 5 POUNDS (ENTER A NUMERIC VALUE BETWEEN 0.00 AND 1000.00)
  - 6 ROCKS (ENTER A NUMERIC VALUE BETWEEN 0.00 AND 1000.00)
  - 7 OTHER (ENTER A NUMERIC VALUE BETWEEN 0.00 AND 1000.00)
- DK/REF

(CJG3H\_OTH) UNIT SELECTED = OTHER  
(Approximately what amount of methamphetamine or amphetamine was involved?)

INTERVIEWER: RECORD RESPONSE VERBATIM.

**CJG3i**<sup>4</sup> [CJG3 = 9] Approximately what amount of prescription medications was involved?

INTERVIEWER: SELECT UNITS TO BE USED.

- 1 PILLS (ENTER A NUMERIC VALUE BETWEEN 0.00 AND 1000.00)
  - 2 GRAMS (ENTER A NUMERIC VALUE BETWEEN 0.00 AND 1000.00)
  - 3 KILOGRAMS (ENTER A NUMERIC VALUE BETWEEN 0.00 AND 1000.00)
  - 4 OUNCES (ENTER A NUMERIC VALUE BETWEEN 0.00 AND 1000.00)
  - 5 POUNDS (ENTER A NUMERIC VALUE BETWEEN 0.00 AND 1000.00)
  - 6 LITERS (ENTER A NUMERIC VALUE BETWEEN 0.00 AND 1000.00)
  - 7 GALLONS (ENTER A NUMERIC VALUE BETWEEN 0.00 AND 1000.00)
  - 8 OTHER (ENTER A NUMERIC VALUE BETWEEN 0.00 AND 1000.00)
- DK/REF

(CJG3I\_OTH) UNIT SELECTED = OTHER  
(Approximately what amount of prescription medications was involved?)

INTERVIEWER: RECORD RESPONSE VERBATIM.  
ENTER A TEXT OF AT MOST 75 CHARACTERS

**CJG3j**<sup>4</sup> [CJG3 = 10] Approximately what amount of [CJG3\_OTH] was involved?

INTERVIEWER: SELECT UNITS TO BE USED.

- 1 PILLS (ENTER A NUMERIC VALUE BETWEEN 0.00 AND 1000.00)
  - 2 GRAMS (ENTER A NUMERIC VALUE BETWEEN 0.00 AND 1000.00)
  - 3 KILOGRAMS (ENTER A NUMERIC VALUE BETWEEN 0.00 AND 1000.00)
  - 4 OUNCES (ENTER A NUMERIC VALUE BETWEEN 0.00 AND 1000.00)
  - 5 POUNDS (ENTER A NUMERIC VALUE BETWEEN 0.00 AND 1000.00)
  - 6 LITERS (ENTER A NUMERIC VALUE BETWEEN 0.00 AND 1000.00)
  - 7 GALLONS (ENTER A NUMERIC VALUE BETWEEN 0.00 AND 1000.00)
  - 8 OTHER (ENTER A NUMERIC VALUE BETWEEN 0.00 AND 1000.00)
- DK/REF

(CJG3J\_OTH) UNIT SELECTED = OTHER  
(Approximately what amount of [CJG3\_OTH] was involved?)

INTERVIEWER: RECORD RESPONSE VERBATIM.  
ENTER A TEXT OF AT MOST 75 CHARACTERS

**CJG4** [(CJ1 = 1 OR CJ3 = 1 OR CJ2a = 2) AND CONTROLLING\_TYPE = 3] The next few questions are about-drug related activities you may have been involved with. At the time of your arrest [DATE\_ARREST] for [CONTROLLING\_OFFENSE] were you...

FI NOTE: IF NEEDED, REMIND INMATE THAT THIS QUESTION IS ASKING ABOUT THE TIME THEY WERE ARRESTED OR CHARGED. THIS DATE IS REFERRED TO AS THE ARREST DATE THROUGHOUT THE SURVEY.

	Yes	No
<b>CJG4a</b> Importing or helping others import illegal drugs into the United States?	1	2
<b>CJG4b</b> Illegally manufacturing, growing or helping others manufacture or grow drugs?	1	2
<b>CJG4c</b> Laundering drug money?	1	2
<b>CJG4d</b> Distributing or helping to distribute drugs to dealers?	1	2
<b>CJG4e</b> Selling or helping to sell drugs to others for their use?	1	2
<b>CJG4f</b> Using or possessing illegal drugs?	1	2

DK AND RE ARE AVAILABLE FOR ALL ITEMS. IN THE CAPI INSTRUMENT, THE ITEMS SHOWN IN THE TABLE ABOVE WERE DISPLAYED ON SEPARATE SCREENS.

**CJG5** [(IF CJ1 = 1 OR CJ3 = 1 OR CJ2a = 2) AND CONTROLLING\_TYPE = 3] When you committed the [CONTROLLING OFFENSE] were you a part of any group or organization that manufactured, imported, distributed or sold drugs?

- 1 YES GO TO CJG6
- 2 NO GO TO CJ36
- DK/REF GO TO CJ36

**CJG6** [IF CJG5 = 1] Altogether, about how many people would you say regularly participated in that group or organization?

ENTER NUMBER OF PEOPLE  
 ENTER A NUMERIC VALUE BETWEEN 1 AND 250  
 DK/REF

**CJG7** [IF CJG5 = 1] Which of these best describes your role in that group or organization?

- 1 A leader or organizer?
- 2 A middle man?
- 3 An underling, such as a carrier, runner, etc.?
- 4 Something else?
- DK/REF

GO TO CJG7\_OTH IF CJG7 = 4  
 ELSE GO TO CJ36

(CJG7\_OTH) (What was your role in that group or organization?)

INTERVIEWER: RECORD RESPONSE VERBATIM.

ENTER A TEXT OF AT MOST 75 CHARACTERS

---

**END DRUG CRIME BLOCK (G)**

*GO TO CJ36*

**ALL INMATES**

**CJ36** At the time of your arrest [DATE\_ARREST] in what state and city or town did you live?

ENTER NAME OF CITY/TOWN

FI NOTE: IF NEEDED, REMIND INMATE THAT THIS QUESTION IS ASKING ABOUT THE TIME THEY WERE ARRESTED OR CHARGED. THIS DATE IS REFERRED TO AS THE ARREST DATE THROUGHOUT THE SURVEY.

**CJ36a** ENTER A TEXT OF AT MOST 50 CHARACTERS

**CJ36b** (At the time of your arrest [DATE\_ARREST] in what state and city or town did you live?)

SELECT STATE

FI NOTE: IF NEEDED, REMIND INMATE THAT THIS QUESTION IS ASKING ABOUT THE TIME THEY WERE ARRESTED OR CHARGED. THIS DATE IS REFERRED TO AS THE ARREST DATE THROUGHOUT THE SURVEY.

ENTER A TEXT OF AT MOST 3 CHARACTERS

ENTER (H) FOR VALID 2 CHARACTER STATE CODES

DK/REF

*STORE THE NUMERIC STATE FIPS CODES LISTED BELOW*

01 ... AL	17 ...IL	30 ... MT	44 .. RI
02 ... AK	18 ...IN	31 ... NE	45 .. SC
04 ... AZ	19 ...IA	32 ... NV	46 .. SD
05 ... AR	20 ...KS	33 ... NH	47 .. TN
06 ... CA	21 ...KY	34 ... NJ	48 .. TX
08 ... CO	22 ...LA	35 ... NM	49 .. UT
09 ... CT	23 ...ME	36 ... NY	50 .. VT
10 ... DE	24 ...MD	37 ... NC	51 .. VA

11 ... DC	25 ...MA	38 ... ND	53 .. WA
12 ... FL	26 ...MI	39 ... OH	54 .. WV
13 ... GA	27 ...MN	40 ... OK	55 .. WI
15 ... HI	28 ...MS	41 ... OR	56 .. WY
16 ... ID	29 ...MO	42 ... PA	66 .. PR ( <i>PUERTO RICO</i> )

**CJ36zip** At the time of your arrest [DATE\_ARREST] what was the zip code where you were living?  
ENTER ZIP

FI NOTE: IF NEEDED, REMIND INMATE THAT THIS QUESTION IS ASKING ABOUT THE TIME THAT THEY WERE ARRESTED OR CHARGED. THIS DATE IS REFERRED TO AS THE ARREST DATE THROUGHOUT THE SURVEY.

ENTER A NUMERIC VALUE BETWEEN 0 AND 99999  
DK/REF

*GO TO CJ37 IF [(CJ1 = 1 OR CJ3 = 1 OR CJ2a = 2) AND ((CONTROLLING\_TYPE = 1 AND CJE1 = 1 or 2) OR CONTROLLING\_TYPE = 2)]*  
*GO TO CJ38 IF (CJ1 = 1 OR CJ3 = 1 OR CJ2a = 2) AND ((CONTROLLING\_TYPE = 1 AND CJE1 ≠ 1 or 2) OR CONTROLLING\_TYPE = 3)]*  
*GO TO CJ39 IF (CJ1 = 1 OR CJ3 = 1 OR CJ2a = 2) AND (CONTROLLING\_TYPE NE 1 OR 2 OR 3)]*  
*GO TO CJ40 IF (CJ1 NE 1 AND CJ3 NE 1 AND CJ2a NE 2)]*

**CJ37** [(CJ1 = 1 OR CJ3 = 1 OR CJ2a = 2) AND ((CONTROLLING\_TYPE = 1 AND CJE1 = 1 or 2) OR CONTROLLING\_TYPE = 2)] Did the [CONTROLLING\_OFFENSE] take place...

- 1 At a home or apartment shared by you and the victim?
  - 2 At or in the victim's home or apartment?
  - 3 At or in your own home or apartment?
  - 4 In a COMMERCIAL PLACE such as a bar, restaurant, gas station, store, office, or factory?
  - 5 In a PUBLIC PLACE such as at school, on the street, in a parking lot, on public transportation, in a station or depot, or in a park, etc.
  - 6 Some other place?
  - 7 No one place/multiple incidents
- DK/REF

*GO TO CJ37\_OTH IF CJ37 = 6*  
*ELSE GO TO CJ39*

(CJ37\_OTH) (Where did the [CONTROLLING\_OFFENSE] take place?)

INTERVIEWER: RECORD RESPONSE VERBATIM.

ENTER A TEXT OF AT MOST 75 CHARACTERS

**CJ38** [(CJ1 = 1 OR CJ3 = 1 OR CJ2a = 2) AND ((CONTROLLING\_TYPE = 1 AND CJE1 ≠ 1 or 2) OR CONTROLLING\_TYPE = 3)] [ASK OF ALL CONVICTED VIOLENT OFFENDERS WITHOUT VICTIMS OR DRUG OFFENDERS] Did the [CONTROLLING\_OFENSE] take place...

- 1 At or in your own home or apartment?
  - 2 In a COMMERCIAL PLACE such as a bar, restaurant, gas station, store, office, or factory?
  - 3 In a PUBLIC PLACE such as at school, on the street, in a parking lot, on public transportation, in a station or depot, or in a park, etc.?
  - 4 Some other place?
  - 5 No one place/multiple incidents
- DK/REF

*GO TO CJ38\_OTH IF CJ38 = 4  
ELSE GO TO CJ39*

(CJ38\_OTH) (Where did the offense take place?)

INTERVIEWER: RECORD RESPONSE VERBATIM.

ENTER A TEXT OF AT MOST 75 CHARACTERS

**CJ39** [IF CJ1 = 1 OR CJ3 = 1 OR CJ2a = 2] Did you carry, possess, or use a weapon when the [CONTROLLING\_OFFENSE] occurred?

- 1 YES *GO TO CJH1*
  - 2 NO *GO TO CJ40*
- DK/REF *GO TO CJ40*

### **H – Weapons Block**

**Block Level Universe: (CJ39 = 1)**

**CJH1**[IF CJ39 = 1] How many weapons did you carry, possess, or use when the [CONTROLLING\_OFFENSE] occurred?

- 1 ONE
  - 2 TWO OR MORE
- DK/REF

**DEFINE WEAPONS\_FILL:**

IF CJH1 = 1 THEN WEAPONS\_FILL = “kind of weapon was it”

IF CJH1 = 2, DK, REF THEN WEAPONS\_FILL = “kinds of weapons were they”

**CJH2** [IF CJ39 = 1] What [WEAPONS\_FILL]? CHECK ALL THAT APPLY.

- 1 FIREARM
  - 2 TOY OR BB GUN (INCLUDE FAKE OR REPLICA GUNS)
  - 3 KNIFE
  - 4 OTHER SHARP OBJECT (SCISSORS, ICE PICK, AX, ETC)
  - 5 BLUNT OBJECT (ROCK, CLUB, BLACKJACK, ETC.)
  - 6 ANOTHER WEAPON
- DK/REF GO TO CJ40  
ENTER AT MOST 6 VALUES

GO TO CJH2\_OTH IF CJH2 = 6

GO TO CJH3 IF CJH1 = 2 AND CJH2 = 1

GO TO CJH4 IF CJH1 NE 2 AND CJH2 = 1

GO TO CJH14 IF CJH2 NE 1 OR 6

(CJH2\_OTH) (What kinds of weapons were they?)

INTERVIEWER: RECORD RESPONSE VERBATIM.

ENTER A TEXT OF AT MOST 75 CHARACTERS

**DEFINE CJH2\_FILL:**

IF CJH2 = 1 THEN CJH2\_FILL = “firearm”

IF CJH2 = 2 THEN CJH2\_FILL = “toy or bb gun”

IF CJH2 = 3 THEN CJH2\_FILL = “knife”

IF CJH2 = 4 THEN CJH2\_FILL = “sharp object”

IF CJH2 = 5 THEN CJH2\_FILL = “blunt object”

IF CJH2 = 6 AND CJH2\_OTH ne EMPTY THEN CJH2\_FILL = open-ended response from  
CJH2\_OTH

**CJH3** [IF CJH1 = 2 and CJH2 = 1] How many firearms did you carry, possess, or use when the *(Insert controlling offense)* occurred?

ENTER NUMBER OF FIREARMS

ENTER A NUMERIC VALUE BETWEEN 1 AND 99

GO TO CJH3a IF CJH3 = DK OR REF

ELSE GO TO CJH4

**CJH3a** [IF CJH3 = DK OR REF] Was it one or more than one firearm?

- 1 ONE



2 MORE THAN ONE  
DK/REF

**DEFINE FIREARM\_FILL1:**

IF (CJH1 = 1 AND CJH2 = 1) OR CJH3 = 1 OR CJH3a = 1 THEN FIREARM\_FILL1 = “type of firearm was it”

IF CJH3 = 2+ OR CJH3a = 2 THEN FIREARM\_FILL1 = “types of firearms were they”

**DEFINE FIREARM\_FILL2:**

IF (CJH1 = 1 AND CJH2 = 1) OR CJH3 = 1 OR CJH3a = 1 THEN FIREARM\_FILL2 = “the firearm”

IF CJH3 = 2+ OR CJH3a = 2 THEN FIREARM\_FILL2 = “any of the firearms”

**CJH4** [IF CJH2 = 1] What [FIREARM\_FILL1]? CHECK ALL THAT APPLY.

- 1 A HANDGUN?
  - 2 A RIFLE?
  - 3 A SHOTGUN?
  - 4 SOME OTHER TYPE OF FIREARM?
- ENTER AT MOST 4 VALUES  
DK/RE

*GO TO CJH4\_OTH IF CJH4 = 4  
ELSE GO TO CJH5*

(CJH4\_OTH) (What other type of firearm?)

INTERVIEWER: RECORD RESPONSE VERBATIM.  
ENTER A TEXT OF AT MOST 75 CHARACTERS

**DEFINE GUNTYPE\_FILL:**

IF CJH4 = 1 THEN GUNTYPE\_FILL = “handgun”

IF CJH4 = 2 THEN GUNTYPE\_FILL = “rifle”

IF CJH4 = 3 THEN GUNTYPE\_FILL = “shotgun”

IF CJH4\_OTH ≠ EMPTY THEN GUNTYPE\_FILL = VERBATIM FROM CJH4\_OTH  
INCLUDE ALL, SEPARATED BY COMMAS FOR EXAMPLE: “HANDGUN, RIFLE,  
SHOTGUN”

**CJH5** [IF CJH2 = 1] How did you obtain the firearm that you carried, possessed, or used during the (*INSERT CONTROLLING OFFENSE*)? Any others? CHECK ALL THAT APPLY.

- 1 STOLE IT *GO TO CJH6*
- 2 RENTED IT *GO TO CJH6*
- 3 BORROWED FROM OR WAS HOLDING FOR SOMEBODY *GO TO CJH6*
- 4 TRADED SOMETHING FOR IT *GO TO CJH6*

- 5 BOUGHT IT *GO TO CJH6*  
 6 SOMEONE BOUGHT IT FOR ME *GO TO CJH7*  
 7 SOMEONE GAVE IT TO ME AS A GIFT *GO TO CJH9*  
 8 FOUND IT/WAS AT LOCATION WHERE OFFENSE OCCURRED *GO TO CJH9*  
 9 WAS BROUGHT BY SOMEONE ELSE *GO TO CJH9*  
 10 OTHER – (CJ5\_OTH) (How did you obtain the firearm that you carried, possessed, or used during the offense?) INTERVIEWER: RECORD RESPONSE VERBATIM. ENTER AT TEXT OF AT MOST 75 CHARACTERS *GO TO CJH9*  
 ENTER AT MOST 10 VALUES  
 DK/REF *GO TO CJH6*

**CJH6** [IF CJH2 = 1 AND (CJH5 ≠ 6 OR 7 OR 8 OR 9 OR 10)] Where did you obtain the [GUNTYPE\_FILL]? CHECK ALL THAT APPLY.

- 1 GUN SHOP OR GUN STORE *GO TO CJH6A*  
 2 PAWN SHOP *GO TO CJH6A*  
 3 FLEA MARKET *GO TO CJH6A*  
 4 GUN SHOW *GO TO CJH6A*  
 5 FROM THE VICTIM(S) *GO TO CJH9*  
 6 FROM A FAMILY MEMBER *GO TO CJH9*  
 7 FROM A FRIEND *GO TO CJH9*  
 8 FROM A FENCE/BLACK MARKET SOURCE *GO TO CJH9*  
 9 OFF THE STREET/FROM A DRUG DEALER *GO TO CJH9*  
 10 IN A BURGLARY *GO TO CJH9*  
 11 ONLINE/THE INTERNET *GO TO CJH9*  
 12 OTHER  
 DK/REF *GO TO CJH9*  
 ENTER AT MOST 12 VALUES

*GO TO CJH6\_OTH IF CJH6 = 12*

(CJH6\_OTH) (Where did you obtain the [GUNTYPE\_FILL]?)

INTERVIEWER: RECORD RESPONSE VERBATIM.  
 ENTER A TEXT OF AT MOST 75 CHARACTERS

**CJH6a** [IF CJH6 = 1 OR 2 OR 3 OR 4] When you obtained the [GUNTYPE\_FILL] was it from a licensed firearm dealer or a private seller?

- 1 LICENSED FIREARM DEALER  
 2 PRIVATE SELLER  
 DK/REF

*GO TO CJH6B IF CJH5 = 5 AND (CJH6 = 1 OR 2 OR 3 OR 4)  
ELSE GO TO CJH9*

**CJH6b** [IF CJH5 = 5 AND (CJH6 = 1 OR 2 OR 3 OR 4)] Did you buy the [GUNTYPE\_FILL] under your own name?

FI NOTE: IF THE INMATE INDICATES THAT THEY DID NOT HAVE TO PROVIDE A NAME, RECORD AS “NO PAPERWORK REQUIRED.”

- 1 YES
- 2 NO
- 3 NO PAPERWORK WAS REQUIRED
- DK/REF

**CJH6c** [IF CJH5 = 5 AND (CJH6 = 1 OR 2 OR 3 OR 4)] Did the seller do a firearm purchase background check before selling you the gun?

- 1 YES
- 2 NO
- DK/REF

**CJH6d** [IF CJH5 = 5 AND (CJH6 = 1 OR 2 OR 3 OR 4)] Did you buy the [GUNTYPE\_FILL] directly or did someone else buy it for you?

- 1 INMATE BOUGHT
- 2 SOMEONE ELSE BOUGHT
- DK/REF

*GO TO CJH9*

**CJH7** [IF CJH5 = 6] Where did that person obtain the [GUNTYPE\_FILL]?

- 1 GUN SHOP OR GUN STORE
- 2 PAWN SHOP
- 3 FLEA MARKET
- 4 GUN SHOW
- 5 FROM THE VICTIM(S)
- 6 FROM A FAMILY MEMBER
- 7 FROM A FRIEND
- 8 FROM A FENCE/BLACK MARKET SOURCE
- 9 OFF THE STREET/FROM A DRUG DEALER
- 10 IN A BURGLARY
- 11 ONLINE/THE INTERNET
- 12 OTHER
- DK/REF

*GO TO CJH7\_OTH IF CJH7 = 12*

*ELSE GO TO CJH8*

(CJH7\_OTH) (Where did that person obtain the [GUNTYPE\_FILL]?)

INTERVIEWER: RECORD RESPONSE VERBATIM.

ENTER A TEXT OF AT MOST 75 CHARACTERS

**CJH8** [IF CJH5= 6] Why did someone else obtain the [GUNTYPE\_FILL] for you? CHECK ALL THAT APPLY.

- 1 COULD NOT TRAVEL TO WHERE THE SELLER WAS
- 2 NOT ALLOWED BECAUSE TOO YOUNG
- 3 NOT ALLOWED BECAUSE OF CRIMINAL RECORD
- 4 THEY COULD GET IT MORE QUICKLY OR EASILY
- 5 DID NOT WANT TO BE LINKED TO FIREARM PURCHASE
- 6 OTHER

*GO TO CJH8\_OTH IF CJH8 = 6*

*ELSE GO TO CJH9*

(CJH\_OTH) (Why did someone else obtain the [GUNTYPE\_FILL] for you?)

INTERVIEWER: RECORD RESPONSE VERBATIM.

ENTER A TEXT OF AT MOST 75 CHARACTERS

DK/REF

ENTER AT MOST 6 VALUES

**CJH9** [IF CJH2 = 1] Did you get the [GUNTYPE\_FILL] because you were **planning** to carry, possess, or use it during the [CONTROLLING\_OFFENSE]?

- 1 YES
  - 2 NO
- DK/REF

**CJH10** [IF CJH2 = 1] Did you show or point [FIREARM\_FILL2] at anyone during the [CONTROLLING\_OFFENSE]?

- 1 YES
  - 2 NO
- DK/REF

**CJH11** [IF CJH2 = 1] Did you fire [FIREARM\_FILL2] during the [CONTROLLING\_OFENSE]?

- 1 YES *GO TO CJH12*
- 2 NO *GO TO CJH14*

DK/REF GO TO CJH14

**CJH12** [IF CJH11 = 1] Did you shoot anyone?

- 1 YES GO TO CJH13
  - 2 NO GO TO CJH14
- DK/REF GO TO CJH14

**CJH13** [IF CJH12 = 1] Did anyone you shot die?

- 1 YES
  - 2 NO
- DK/REF

GO TO CJH14

**CJH14** [CJH2 – 1-6] Now I would like you to think about **all the weapons** you carried, possessed or used when the [CONTROLLING\_OFFENSE] occurred. Did you use the [CJH2\_FILL]...

	Yes	No
<b>CJH14a</b> To scare someone?	1	2
<b>CJH14b</b> To kill someone?	1	2
<b>CJH14c</b> To get away?	1	2
<b>CJH14d</b> To protect yourself?	1	2
<b>CJH14e</b> In any other way? ( <b>CJH14e_OTH</b> ) (In what other way did you use the [CJH2_FILL]?) INTERVIEWER: RECORD RESPONSE VERBATIM. ENTER A TEXT OF AT MOST 75 CHARACTERS	1	2

DK AND RE ARE AVAILABLE FOR ALL ITEMS. IN THE CAPI INSTRUMENT, THE ITEMS SHOWN IN THE TABLE ABOVE WERE DISPLAYED ON SEPARATE SCREENS.

**END WEAPONS BLOCK (H)**

*CRIMINAL HISTORY*

**CJ40.** These next questions are about your experience with crime and the juvenile and adult criminal justice systems over your lifetime. When answering these questions, please think about your entire life and include things that you may have already told me about.

How old were you the first time you were arrested for any offense?

ENTER AGE: \_\_\_\_\_  
 ENTER A NUMERIC VALUE BETWEEN 6 AND 95  
 DK/REF

*GO TO CJ41a IF CONTROLLING\_TYPE = 1 AND (CJ2a = 1 OR 2)*  
*GO TO CJ41b IF CONTROLLING\_TYPE = 1 AND CJ2a NE 1 OR 2*  
*GO TO CJ41 IF CONTROLLING\_TYPE NE 1*

**CJ41** [IF CONTROLLING\_TYPE NE 1] Violent offenses include crimes like physical assault, robbery, manslaughter, murder, attempted murder, extortion, stalking, sex offenses, or kidnapping.

Have you ever been arrested for a violent offense?

1 YES *GO TO CJ41a*  
 2 NO *GO TO CJ42*  
 DK/REF *GO TO CJ42*

**CJ41a** [IF CJ41 = 1 OR CJ2a = 1 OR CJ2a = 2] Have you ever been **sentenced to serve time** in a correctional facility for a violent offense?

FI NOTE: A correctional facility includes a local or county jail, prison, or juvenile correctional facility. Please include any time you were sentenced to serve whether as an adult or juvenile.

1 YES *GO TO CJ41b*  
 2 NO  
 DK/REF

*GO TO CJ41b IF CONTROLLING\_TYPE = 1 AND CJ41a = 2 OR DK OR REF*  
*GO TO CJ42 IF CONTROLLING\_TYPE NE 2 AND CJ41a = 2 OR DK OR REF*  
*GO TO CJ42b IF CONTROLLING\_TYPE = 2 AND CJ41a = 2 OR DK OR REF*

**CJ41b.** [IF CJ41a = 1 OR CONTROLLING\_TYPE = 1] Altogether, how many times in your life have you been **sentenced to serve time** for of a violent offense? Please remember to include any violent offenses you may have already told me about earlier in the survey.

FI NOTE: This question asks about any time you may have been sentenced to serve time in a prison or jail for a violent offense. We are asking about the number of times you were sentenced, not the number of offenses.

ENTER NUMBER OF TIMES  
 DK/REF  
 ENTER A NUMERIC VALUE BETWEEN 0 AND 999

*GO TO CJ42 IF CONTROLLING\_TYPE NE 2*  
*GO TO CJ42b IF CONTROLLING\_TYPE = 2*

**CJ42** [IF CONTROLLING\_TYPE NE 2] Have you ever been arrested for a property offense? Property offenses include crimes like burglary, larceny, theft, auto theft, bad checks, fraud, forgery, arson, or possession of stolen goods.

- 1 YES *GO TO CJ42a*  
 2 NO *GO TO CJ43*  
 DK/REF *GO TO CJ43*

**CJ42a** [IF CJ42 = 1 OR CJ2a = 1 OR CJ2a = 2] Have you ever been **sentenced to serve time** in a correctional facility for a property offense?

FI NOTE: A correctional facility includes a local or county jail, prison, or juvenile correctional facility. Please include any time you were sentenced to serve whether as an adult or juvenile.

- 1 YES *GO TO CJ42b*  
 2 NO  
 DK/REF

*GO TO CJ42b IF CONTROLLING\_TYPE = 2 AND CJ42a = 2 OR DK OR REF*  
*GO TO CJ43 IF CONTROLLING\_TYPE NE 3 AND CJ42a = 2 OR DK OR REF*  
*GO TO CJ43b IF CONTROLLING\_TYPE = 3 AND CJ42a = 2 OR DK OR REF*

**CJ42b** [IF CJ42a = 1 OR CONTROLLING\_TYPE = 2] Altogether, how many times in your life have you been **sentenced to serve time** for of a property offense? Please remember to include any property offenses you may have already told me about earlier in the survey.

FI NOTE: This question asks about any time you may have been sentenced to serve time in a prison or jail for a property offense. We are asking about the number of times sentenced, not the number of offenses.

ENTER NUMBER OF TIMES  
 DK/REF  
 ENTER A NUMERIC VALUE BETWEEN 0 AND 999

*GO TO CJ43 IF CONTROLLING\_TYPE NE 3*  
*GO TO CJ43b IF CONTROLLING\_TYPE = 3*

**CJ43** [IF CONTROLLING\_TYPE NE 3] Have you ever been arrested for a drug offense?  
Drug offenses include crimes like possessing, selling, trafficking, importing, smuggling, or manufacturing illegal drugs or drug paraphernalia.

- 1 YES GO TO CJ43a  
2 NO GO TO CJ44  
DK/REF GO TO CJ44

**CJ43a** [IF CJ43 = 1 OR CJ2a = 1 OR CJ2a = 2] Have you ever been **sentenced to serve time** in a correctional facility for a drug offense?

FI NOTE: A correctional facility includes a local or county jail, prison, or juvenile correctional facility. Please include any time you were sentenced to serve whether as an adult or juvenile.

- 1 YES GO TO CJ43b  
2 NO GO TO CJ44  
DK/REF GO TO CJ44

**CJ43b** [IF CJ43a = 1 OR CONTROLLING\_TYPE = 3] Altogether, how many times in your life have you been **sentenced to serve time** for a drug offense? Please remember to include any drug offenses you may have already told me about earlier in the survey.

FI NOTE: This question asks about any time you may have been sentenced to serve time in a prison or jail for a drug offense. We are asking about the number of times sentenced, not the number of offenses.

ENTER NUMBER OF TIMES  
ENTER A NUMERIC VALUE BETWEEN 0 AND 999  
DK/REF

**CJ44** Altogether, how many times in your life have you been arrested for any offenses? Please include any arrests you have already told me about and times when you may have been arrested but did not go to court or were not convicted.

ENTER NUMBER OF TIMES  
ENTER A NUMERIC VALUE BETWEEN 0 AND 999  
DK/REF

**CJ45** Altogether, how many times in your life have you been placed on probation by a court? Include any sentence by a court to both probation and a correctional facility. (INCLUDE SHOCK PROBATION)

FI NOTE: Include both juvenile and adult probation. Please only count those times when you have been placed on probation in the past. Do not count what you think may happen when you are released.



ENTER NUMBER OF TIMES  
 ENTER A NUMERIC VALUE BETWEEN 0 AND 999  
 DK/REF

**CJ46** Altogether, how many different times in your life have you been **sentenced to serve time** in a juvenile correctional facility?

ENTER NUMBER OF TIMES  
 ENTER A NUMERIC VALUE BETWEEN 0 AND 999  
 DK/REF

**CJ47** Altogether, how many different times in your life have you been **sentenced to serve time** in a local or county jail?

ENTER NUMBER OF TIMES  
 ENTER A NUMERIC VALUE BETWEEN 0 AND 999  
 DK/REF

*GO TO CJ48 IF CJ47 = 1 OR MORE*  
*GO TO CJ49 IF CJ47 = 0 OR DK OR REF AND CJ1 NE 1 AND CJ3 NE 1*  
*GO TO CJ50 IF CJ47 = 0 OR DK OR REF AND (CJ1 = 1 OR CJ3 = 1)*

**CJ48** [IF CJ47 = 1 or more] How old were you the first time you were admitted to a local or county jail to serve a sentence?

ENTER AGE:  
 ENTER A NUMERIC VALUE BETWEEN 12 AND 95  
 DK/REF

*GO TO CJ49 IF CJ1 NE 1 AND CJ3 NE 1*  
*GO TO CJ50 IF (CJ1 = 1 OR CJ3 = 1)*

**CJ49** [IF CJ1 NE1 AND CJ3 NE 1] Have you ever been **sentenced to serve time** in a state or federal prison?

1 YES *GO TO CJ50*  
 2 NO *GO TO NEXT MODULE*  
 DK/REF *GO TO NEXT MODULE*

**CJ50** [IF CJ49 = 1 OR CJ1 = 1 OR CJ3 = 1] Altogether, how many different times in your life have you been sentenced to serve time in a state or federal prison?

ENTER NUMBER OF TIMES  
 ENTER A NUMERIC VALUE BETWEEN 1 AND 999  
 DK/REF

*GO TO CJ51 IF CJ50 NE 1*  
*GO TO NEXT MODULE IF CJ50 = 1*

**CJ51** [IF CJ50 ≠ 1] When was the first time you were admitted to a state or federal prison to serve a sentence?

**CJ51a** SELECT MONTH:

1 JANUARY	4 APRIL	7 JULY	10 OCTOBER
2 FEBRUARY	5 MAY	8 AUGUST	11 NOVEMBER
3 MARCH	6 JUNE	9 SEPTEMBER	12 DECEMBER
DK/REF			

**CJ51b** (When was the first time you were admitted to a state or federal prison to serve a sentence?)

ENTER YEAR:

ENTER A NUMERIC VALUE BETWEEN 1915 AND [CURRENT YEAR]

DK/REF

*GO TO CJ52 IF CJ51b = DK OR REF*

*GO TO CJ53 IF CJ51a = DK OR REF*

*GO TO NEXT MODULE IF CJ51a NE DK OR REF AND CJ51b NE DK OR REF*

**CJ52** [IF CJ51b = DK/REF] How old were you the first time you were admitted to a state or federal prison to serve a sentence?

ENTER AGE:

ENTER A NUMERIC VALUE BETWEEN 13 AND 95

DK/REF

*GO TO CJ53 IF CJ51a = DK OR REF*

*GO TO NEXT MODULE IF CJ51a NE DK OR REF*

**CJ53** [IF CJ51a = DK/REF] What time of year was it? Was it winter, spring, summer, or fall the first time you were admitted to a state or federal prison to serve a sentence?

1	WINTER
2	SPRING
3	SUMMER
4	FALL
DK/REF	

*GO TO SECTION 3 – SES MODULE*



**SES3** These next questions are about your education, employment, and income.

Before your admission to prison [DATE\_ADMIT], what was the highest grade of school that you had **attended**?

- 1 Elementary – First
  - 2 Elementary – Second
  - 3 Elementary – Third
  - 4 Elementary – Fourth
  - 5 Elementary – Fifth
  - 6 Elementary – Sixth
  - 7 Elementary – Seventh
  - 8 Elementary – Eighth
  - 9 High School – Ninth
  - 10 High School – Tenth
  - 11 High School – Eleventh
  - 12 High School – Twelfth
  - 13 COLLEGE – Freshman
  - 14 COLLEGE – Sophomore
  - 15 COLLEGE – Junior
  - 16 COLLEGE – Senior
  - 17 GRADUATE SCHOOL – One year
  - 18 GRADUATE SCHOOL – Two or more years
  - 30 ATTENDED SCHOOL IN ANOTHER COUNTRY/SYSTEM THAT IS NOT COMPARABLE
- DK/REF

*GO TO SESA1 IF SES3 = 1-18*

*GO TO SESA2 IF SES3 = DK OR REF*

*GO TO SESA5 IF SES3 = 30*

## **A – EDUCATION BLOCK**

**BLOCK LEVEL UNIVERSE: (SES3 = 1-18)**

**SESA1** [IF SES3 = 1 – 18) Did you complete that year of school?

- 1 YES
  - 2 NO
- DK/REF

*GO TO SESA2 IF (SES3 = 1-11 OR DK OR REF) OR (SES3 = 12 AND (SESA1 = 2 OR DK OR REF))*

*GO TO SESA3 IF (SES3 = 12 AND SESA1 = 1)*

*ELSE GO TO SESA5*

**SESA2**<sup>5</sup> [IF (SES3 = 1-11 OR DK OR REF) OR (SES3 = 12 AND (SESA1 = 2 OR DK OR REF))] Do you have a GED, that is, a high school equivalency certificate?

- 1 YES *GO TO SESA4*
- 2 NO *GO TO SESA5*
- 3 DK/REF *GO TO SESA5*

**SESA3** [IF (SES3 = 12 AND SESA1 = 1) OR SES3 = 13 – 18] Did you receive a GED or did you receive a high school diploma for finishing high school?

- 1 GED *GO TO SESA4*
- 2 HIGH SCHOOL DIPLOMA *GO TO SESA5*
- DK/REF *GO TO SESA5*

**SESA4**<sup>6</sup> [IF SESA2 = 1 OR SESA3 = 1] Did you earn your GED while you were in a prison, jail, or other correctional facility?

- 1 YES
- 2 NO
- DK/REF

**SESA5** Has a doctor, psychologist, or teacher **ever** told you that you have an attention deficit disorder, sometimes called ADD or ADHD?

- 1 YES
- 2 NO
- DK/REF

---

<sup>5</sup> Programming error: SESA2 should have been asked when the highest grade the inmate attended was 12th (SES3=12) and they did not confirm completion of that year (SESA1=2, DK, or REF), the highest grade attended was 1st-11th (SES3=1-11), or they did not report a highest grade completed (SES3=DK or REF). However, it was originally programmed such that if SES3 was answered as DK or REF (they did not report a highest grade attended), or SES3 was answered 1-11 and SESA1 was not 1 (highest grade attended was 1-11, but did not confirm completion), or SES3 was answered 12 and SESA1 was not 2 (highest grade attended was 12, but did not confirm non-completion), the questionnaire inappropriately skipped SESA2 (GED). As a result of the error, 7,879 inmates were inappropriately skipped past SESA2 before the error was corrected (on 9/29/2016). After the programming patch, 590 cases were correctly routed.

<sup>6</sup> Programming error: SESA4 should have been asked of all inmates who received a GED (SESA2=1 or SESA3=1) but it was only asked of inmates when SESA3=1. As a result, before the errors were corrected (on 9/29/2016), the 7,879 cases that were inappropriately skipped past SESA2 were also skipped past SESA4. In addition, 3,062 fewer inmates were asked SESA4 than should have been as they answered SESA2=1, bringing the total to 10,941 cases incorrectly routed past SESA4. After the programming patch, 549 cases were correctly routed.

**SESA6** Has a doctor, psychologist, or teacher **ever** told you that you have a learning disability, such as dyslexia or dyscalculia?

- 1 YES
- 2 NO
- DK/REF

**SESA7** Have you **ever** been enrolled in special education classes, sometimes called S-P-E-D?

- 1 YES
- 2 NO
- DK/REF

---

**END EDUCATION BLOCK (A)**

**SES4** In what country were you born?

- 1 UNITED STATES *GO TO SES6*
- 2 OTHER COUNTRY *GO TO SES5*
- DK/REF *GO TO SES5A*

**SES5** [IF SES4=2] Of what country are you a citizen? CHECK ALL THAT APPLY

- |    |                    |    |                  |
|----|--------------------|----|------------------|
| 1  | BELIZE             | 13 | HONDURAS         |
| 2  | CANADA             | 14 | ITALY            |
| 3  | COLOMBIA           | 15 | JAMAICA          |
| 4  | CHINA              | 16 | MEXICO           |
| 5  | CUBA               | 17 | NIGERIA          |
| 6  | DOMINICAN REPUBLIC | 18 | PANAMA           |
| 7  | EL SALVADOR        | 19 | PHILLIPINES      |
| 8  | ENGLAND (BRITAIN)  | 20 | PUERTO RICO      |
| 9  | GERMANY            | 21 | TRINIDAD, TOBAGO |
| 10 | GUATEMALA          | 22 | UNITED STATES    |
| 11 | GUYANA (GUIANA)    | 23 | VIETNAM          |
| 12 | HAITI              | 24 | OTHER (SES5_OTH) |

(Of what other country are you a citizen?)

INTERVIEWER: RECORD  
RESPONSE VERBATIM  
ENTER A TEXT OF AT MOST 75  
CHARACTERS

DK/RE

*GO TO SES5A IF SES5 NE 22*

*GO TO SES5B IF SES5 = 22*

**SES5A** [IF SES5 NE 22] Are you also a citizen of the United States?

1 YES

2 NO

DK/REF

*IF SES4 = 2 GO TO SES5B*

*IF SES4 = DK, REF GO TO SES6*

**SES5B** [IF SES4 = 2] How many years have you lived in the United States?

ENTER A NUMERIC VALUE BETWEEN 0 AND 75

DK/REF

**SES6** Now I'm going to read you a list of places you may have lived during **the 30 days prior to your arrest** [DATE\_ARREST]. At any time during those 30 days did you live...

FI NOTE: IF NEEDED, REMIND INMATE THAT THIS QUESTION IS ASKING ABOUT THE 30 DAYS BEFORE THEY WERE ARRESTED OR CHARGED. THIS DATE IS REFERRED TO AS THE ARREST DATE THROUGHOUT THE SURVEY.

	Yes	No
<b>SES6a.</b> In a house, apartment, or mobile home that you or your family owned or rented?	1	2
<b>SES6b.</b> In someone else's house, apartment, or mobile home?	1	2
<b>SES6c.</b> In transitional housing for former inmates, such as a halfway house?	1	2
<b>SES6d.</b> In a residential treatment facility?	1	2
<b>SES6e.</b> In a rooming house, hotel, or motel?	1	2
<b>SES6f.</b> In a car, truck, or other motor vehicle?	1	2
<b>SES6g.</b> In a homeless shelter, on the street, or in some outdoor location?	1	2
<b>SES6h.</b> In a prison, jail, or some other type of correctional facility?	1	2
<b>SES6i.</b> In some other place?	1	2

DK AND RE ARE AVAILABLE FOR ALL ITEMS. IN THE CAPI INSTRUMENT, THE ITEMS SHOWN IN THE TABLE ABOVE WERE DISPLAYED ON SEPARATE SCREENS.

*GO TO SES6j IF SES6g NE 1*

*GO TO SES7 IF SES6g = 1 AND SES6h=1*

*GO TO SES8 IF (SES6a = 1 OR SES6b = 1 OR SES6e = 1 OR SES6f = 1 OR SES6g = 1 OR SES6i = 1) AND SES6h NE 1*

**SES6j** [IF SES6g NE 1] In the **12 months before your arrest** [INSERT ARREST DATE], was there a time when you were homeless, living on the street, or in a shelter?

FI NOTE: IF NEEDED, REMIND INMATE THAT THIS QUESTION IS ASKING ABOUT THE 12 MONTHS BEFORE THEY WERE ARRESTED OR CHARGED. THIS DATE IS REFERRED TO AS THE ARREST DATE THROUGHOUT THE SURVEY.

- 1 YES
- 2 NO
- DK/REF

*GO TO SES7 IF SES6h=1*

*GO TO SES8 IF (SES6a = 1 OR SES6b = 1 OR SES6e = 1 OR SES6f = 1 OR SES6g = 1 OR SES6i = 1) AND SES6h NE 1*

**SES7** [IF SES6h=1] Were you in a prison, jail, or some other correctional facility for the **entire 30 days** before your arrest [DATE\_ARREST]?

FI NOTE: IF NEEDED, REMIND INMATE THAT THIS QUESTION IS ASKING ABOUT THE 30 DAYS BEFORE THEY WERE ARRESTED OR CHARGED. THIS DATE IS REFERRED TO AS THE ARREST DATE THROUGHOUT THE SURVEY.

- 1 YES
- 2 NO
- DK/REF

*IF SES6a = 1 OR SES6b = 1 OR SES6e = 1 OR SES6f = 1 OR SES6g = 1 OR SES6i = 1 GO TO SES8.*

*ELSE GO TO SES10*

**SES8** [SES6a = 1 OR SES6b = 1 OR SES6e = 1 OR SES6f = 1 OR SES6g = 1 OR SES6i = 1] Excluding yourself, how many people were you living with at the time of your arrest?

FI NOTE: IF NEEDED, REMIND INMATE THAT THIS QUESTION IS ASKING ABOUT THE TIME THEY WERE ARRESTED OR CHARGED. THIS DATE IS REFERRED TO AS THE ARREST DATE THROUGHOUT THE SURVEY.

ENTER A NUMERIC VALUE BETWEEN 0 AND 15



*GO TO SES9 IF SES8 = 1-15*  
*GO TO SES10 IF SES8 = 0*  
*DK/REF GO TO SES10*

**DEFINE PERSON\_FILL:**

IF SES8 = 1 THEN PERSON\_FILL = “was this person”

IF SES8 = 2 – 15 THEN PERSON\_FILL = “were these people”

**SES9** [IF SES8 = 1 - 15] How [PERSON\_FILL] related to you?  
 (CHECK ALL THAT APPLY)

- 1 SPOUSE
  - 2 PARTNER OR GIRL/BOYFRIEND
  - 3 BIOLOGICAL / ADOPTED CHILDREN UNDER 18
  - 4 STEPCHILDREN / PARTNER’S CHILDREN UNDER 18
  - 5 BIOLOGICAL / ADOPTED CHILDREN OVER 18
  - 6 STEPCHILDREN / PARTNER’S CHILDREN OVER 18
  - 7 MOTHER / STEPMOTHER
  - 8 FATHER / STEPFATHER
  - 9 SIBLING / BROTHER OR SISTER/ STEPBROTHER OR STEPSISTER
  - 10 GRANDPARENT(S)
  - 11 GRANDCHILDREN
  - 12 OTHER CHILDREN UNDER 18 NOT RELATED TO YOU
  - 13 OTHER FAMILY MEMBERS
  - 14 FOSTER FAMILY
  - 15 FRIENDS
  - 16 OTHER NON-RELATIVE / NOT A FRIEND
- ENTER AT MOST 16 VALUES  
 DK/REF

*GO TO SES10 IF SES9 ≠ 3 OR 5*  
*GO TO SESB1 IF SES9 = 3 OR 5*

[FI PROBE – Biological/adopted vs step children and under or over 18]  
 [IF SES9 = 3 OR 5, STORE 1 IN SES10 AND DO NOT ASK]

**SES10** [IF SES9 ≠ 3 OR 5] Do you have any children? Please include any of your own biological or adopted children.

- 1 YES *GO TO SESB1*
- 2 NO *GO TO SES11 IF SES7 NE 1, GO TO SES14 IF SES7 = 1*
- DK/REF *GO TO SES11 IF SES7 NE 1, GO TO SES14 IF SES7 = 1*

**B – CHILDREN BLOCK**

**BLOCK LEVEL UNIVERSE: (SES10 = 1)**

**SESB1** [IF SES10 = 1] How many children do you have? Please include any of your own biological or adopted children.

ENTER A NUMERIC VALUE BETWEEN 1 AND 20  
DK/REF GO TO SES11 IF SES7 NE 1, GO TO SES14 IF SES7 = 1

GO TO SESB1a IF SESB1 = 1  
GO TO SESB1b IF SESB1 = 2 OR MORE

**SESB1a**[IF SESB1 = 1] How old is your child?

INTERVIEWER: FOR CHILDREN UNDER AGE 1 ENTER 97

ENTER A NUMERIC VALUE BETWEEN 1 AND 97  
DK/REF

GO TO SESB2 IF SESB1a = 1-17 OR 97  
GO TO SES11 IF SESB1a = 18-75 OR DK OR REF AND SES7 NE 1  
GO TO SES14 IF SESB1a = 18-75 OR DK OR REF AND SES7 = 1

**DEFINE CHILDAGE\_FILL:**

IF SESB1a ≠ EMPTY, DK, REF THEN CHILDAGE\_FILL = “SESB1a VALUE year old”  
ELSE CHILDAGE\_FILL = EMPTY

**SESB1b**[IF SESB1 = 2 OR MORE] How old is your [first/second/third/etc.] child?  
[LOOP THROUGH UNTIL ALL CHILDREN ARE REPORTED ON.]

INTERVIEWER: FOR CHILDREN UNDER AGE 1 ENTER 97.

ENTER A NUMERIC VALUE BETWEEN 1 AND 97  
DK/REF

GO TO SESB2 IF ANY IN SESB1a = 1-17 OR 97  
GO TO SES11 IF ALL IN SESB1a = 18-75 OR DK OR REF AND SES7 NE 1  
GO TO SES14 IF ALL IN SESB1a = 18-75 OR DK OR REF AND SES7 = 1

**CALCULATED VARIABLE:**

**CREATE #UNDER18**

IF SESB1a LT 18 OR IF ONLY ONE CHILD AGE IN SESB1b LT 18 THEN  
#UNDER18 = 1

IF 2 CHILDREN’S AGES IN SESB1b LT 18 THEN #UNDER18 = 2

IF 3 CHILDREN’S AGES IN SESB1b LT 18 THEN #UNDER18 = 3

....

IF 20 CHILDREN’S AGES IN SESB1b LT 18 THEN #UNDER18 = 20

ELSE #UNDER18 = BLANK

**DEFINE #UNDER18\_FILL:**

IF #UNDER18 = 1 THEN #UNDER18\_FILL = EMPTY

IF #UNDER18 = 2 – 20 THEN #UNDER18\_FILL = #UNDER18

**DEFINE CHILD\_FILL1:**

IF #UNDER18 = 1 THEN CHILD\_FILL1 = “child who is”

IF #UNDER18 = 2 – 20 THEN CHILD\_FILL1 = “children who are”

**DEFINE CHILD\_FILL2:**

IF #UNDER18 = 1 THEN CHILD\_FILL2 = “your”

IF #UNDER18 = 2 – 20 THEN CHILD\_FILL2 = “any of your”

**DEFINE CHILD\_FILL3:**

IF #UNDER18 = 1 THEN CHILD\_FILL3 = “child who is under 18”

IF #UNDER18 = 2 – 20 THEN CHILD\_FILL3 = “children who are under 18”

**DEFINE THIS\_FILL1:**

IF #UNDER18 = 1 THEN THIS\_FILL1 = “this”

IF #UNDER18 = 2 – 20 THEN THIS\_FILL1 = “any of these”

**DEFINE THIS\_FILL2:**

IF #UNDER18 = 1 THEN THIS\_FILL2 = “this”

IF #UNDER18 = 2 – 20 THEN THIS\_FILL2 = “these”

**SESB2<sup>7</sup>** [IF #UNDER18 = 1 OR MORE] Were you living with [THIS-FILL1] [#UNDER18\_FILL] [CHILD\_FILL3] just before your arrest [DATE\_ARREST]?

FI NOTE: IF NEEDED, REMIND INMATE THAT THIS QUESTION IS ASKING ABOUT JUST BEFORE THEY WERE ARRESTED OR CHARGED. THIS DATE IS REFERRED TO AS THE ARREST DATE THROUGHOUT THE SURVEY.

- 1 YES GO TO SESB3 IF #UNDER18 > 1, ELSE GO TO SESB5
- 2 NO GO TO SESB6
- DK/REF GO TO SESB6

**SESB3<sup>8</sup>** [IF #UNDER18 > 1 AND SESB2 = 1] How many of these [#UNDER18\_FILL] children were you living with just before your arrest [DATE\_ARREST]?

<sup>7</sup> Programming error: In addition to asking the SESB block items to inmates with at least one child between the ages of 1 and 17, it should have been asked for cases where SESB1a = '97' (the inmate only had one child and that child was under a year old) or SESB1b = '97' (one child was less than a year old) and no other children the inmate had were under 18 (1-17 years old). As a result of this error, 54 inmates with only a child/children under one year old were not asked the full set of SESB block items following SESB1.

<sup>8</sup> Programming error: As a result of the SESB block error (see footnote 7), 54 inmates with only a child/children under one year old were not asked SESB3.

FI NOTE: IF NEEDED, REMIND INMATE THAT THIS QUESTION IS ASKING ABOUT JUST BEFORE THEY WERE ARRESTED OR CHARGED. THIS DATE IS REFERRED TO AS THE ARREST DATE THROUGHOUT THE SURVEY.

ENTER A NUMERIC VALUE BETWEEN 1 AND 20  
DK/REF

*GO TO SESB4 IF SESB3 > 1*  
*GO TO SESB5 IF SESB3 = 1 OR DK OR REF*

**DEFINE CHILD\_FILL4:**

IF SESB3 = 1 THEN CHILD\_FILL4 = “child”  
IF SESB3 = 2 OR MORE THEN CHILD\_FILL4 = “children”

**CREATE #SESB3:**

#SESB3 = SESB1 VALUE – SESB3 VALUE

**DEFINE CHILD\_FILL5:**

IF #SESB3 = 1 THEN CHILD\_FILL5 = “child that was”  
IF #SESB3 = 2 OR MORE THEN CHILD\_FILL5 = “children that were”

**DEFINE IS\_FILL:**

IF SESB3 = 1 THEN IS\_FILL = “is”  
IF SESB3 = 2 OR MORE THEN IS\_FILL = “are”

**SESB4<sup>9</sup>** [IF SESB3 > 1] How many of those [SESB3 VALUE] children that you lived with are **currently** living together?

ENTER A NUMERIC VALUE BETWEEN 0 AND [SESB3 VALUE]  
DK/REF

**SESB5<sup>10</sup>** [IF SESB2 = 1] Who [IS\_FILL] the [SESB3 VALUE] [CHILD\_FILL4] you were living with just before your arrest living with now? CHECK ALL THAT APPLY.

FI NOTE: IF NEEDED, REMIND INMATE THAT THIS QUESTION IS ASKING ABOUT JUST BEFORE THEY WERE ARRESTED OR CHARGED. THIS DATE IS REFERRED TO AS THE ARREST DATE THROUGHOUT THE SURVEY.

<sup>9</sup> Programming error: As a result of the SESB block error (see footnote 7), 54 inmates with only a child/children under one year old were not asked SESB4.

<sup>10</sup> Programming error: As a result of the SESB block error (see footnote 7), 54 inmates with only a child/children under one year old were not asked SESB5. In addition, all cases where SESB2 = 1 (inmate reported more than one minor child and reported living with them before arrest) should have been asked SESB5. However, this item was skipped when an inmate reported either having only one child under 18 or having multiple children, but only one under 18. This resulted in 2,031 inmates that were inappropriately skipped past SESB5.

- 1 CHILD’S MOTHER / FATHER (INCLUDING STEP PARENTS)
  - 2 CHILD’S GRANDMOTHER
  - 3 CHILD’S GRANDFATHER
  - 4 OTHER RELATIVES
  - 5 INMATE’S BOYFRIEND / GIRLFRIEND / PARTNER
  - 6 INMATE’S FRIENDS
  - 7 FRIENDS OF THE INMATE’S CHILD(REN)
  - 8 FOSTER PARENT(S)/FOSTER HOME
  - 9 INCARCERATED
  - 10 AGENCY OR INSTITUTION (INCLUDING MENTAL HEALTH FACILITY, GROUP HOME, RESIDENTIAL TREATMENT FACILITY)
  - 11 CHILD LIVES ON OWN (INCLUDES SCHOOL/COLLEGE, MILITARY, MONASTARY ETC.)
  - 12 SOMEONE ELSE
  - 13 DECEASED
- ENTER AT MOST 13 VALUES  
DK/REF

*GO TO SESB5\_OTH IF SESB5 = 12  
ELSE GO TO SESB6*

(SESB5\_OTH) (Who are the [CHILD\_FILL4] you were living with just before your arrest living with now?)  
ENTER A TEXT OF AT MOST 75 CHARACTERS

**DEFINE CHILD\_FILL6:**

IF #UNDER18 = 1 THEN CHILD\_FILL6 = “that child”

IF #UNDER18 = 2 – 20 THEN CHILD\_FILL6 = “any of those children”

**DEFINE 12MON\_FILL1:**

IF ADMISSION DATE IS LESS THAN 12 MONTHS AGO THEN 12MON\_FILL1 = “Since you were admitted to prison”

IF ADMISSION DATE IS AT LEAST 12 MONTHS AGO THEN 12MON\_FILL1 = “During the past 12 months”

**SESB6**<sup>11</sup> [IF #UNDER18 = 1 or more] Now I would like for you to tell me about the contact you have had with [CHILD\_FILL2] [#UNDER18] [CHILD\_FILL3]. [12MON\_FILL1] [DATE\_ADMIT], what type of contact have you had with [CHILD\_FILL6]?

---

<sup>11</sup> Programming error: As a result of the SESB block error (see footnote 7), 54 inmates with only a child/children under one year old were not asked SESB6a-SESB6g.

	YES	NO
<b>SESB6a.</b> <sup>11</sup> Have you had in-person visits?	1	2
<b>SESB6b.</b> <sup>11</sup> Have you had phone calls?	1	2
<b>SESB6c.</b> <sup>11</sup> Have you <b>sent</b> mail? Please do not include email.	1	2
<b>SESB6d.</b> <sup>11</sup> Have you <b>received</b> mail? (Please do not include email.)	1	2
<b>SESB6e.</b> <sup>11</sup> Have you <b>sent</b> email?	1	2
<b>SESB6f.</b> <sup>11</sup> Have you <b>received</b> email?	1	2
<b>SESB6g.</b> <sup>11</sup> Some other way?	1	2

DK AND RE ARE AVAILABLE FOR ALL ITEMS. IN THE CAPI INSTRUMENT, THE ITEMS SHOWN IN THE TABLE ABOVE WERE DISPLAYED ON SEPARATE SCREENS.

QUESTIONS SESB7a – SESB7g WILL COME ON PATH DEPENDING ON VALUES RECORDED AT SESB6a – SESB6g. NAVIGATION BETWEEN THESE QUESTIONS WILL OCCUR ACCORDING TO THE FOLLOWING LOGIC:

*GO TO SESB7a IF SESB6a = 1*

*GO TO SESB7b IF SESB6b = 1*

*GO TO SESB7c IF SESB6c = 1*

*GO TO SESB7d IF SESB6d = 1*

*GO TO SESB7e IF SESB6e = 1*

*GO TO SESB7f IF SESB6f = 1*

**SESB7**<sup>12</sup> [12MON\_FILL1] [DATE\_ADMIT], about how often have you...

**FI NOTE:** “DAILY” MEANS DAILY OR ALMOST DAILY. “WEEKLY” MEANS AT LEAST ONCE A WEEK. “MONTHLY” MEANS AT LEAST ONCE A MONTH BUT LESS THAN WEEKLY.

1. Daily
2. Weekly
3. Monthly
4. Less than once a month

<sup>12</sup> Programming error: As a result of the SESB block error (see footnote 7), 54 inmates with only one child/children under one year old were not asked SESB7a-SESB7f.

	1	2	3	4
<b>SESB7a.</b> <sup>12</sup> [IF SESB6a = 1] had in-person visits with [CHILD_FILL6]?				
<b>SESB7b.</b> <sup>12</sup> [IF SESB6b = 1] had phone calls with [CHILD_FILL6]?				
<b>SESB7c.</b> <sup>12</sup> [IF SESB6c = 1] <b>sent</b> mail to [CHILD_FILL6]? Please do not include email.				
<b>SESB7d.</b> <sup>12</sup> [IF SESB6d = 1] <b>received</b> mail from [CHILD_FILL6] (Please do not include email.)				
<b>SESB7e.</b> <sup>12</sup> [IF SESB6e = 1] <b>sent</b> email to [CHILD_FILL6]?				
<b>SESB7f.</b> <sup>12</sup> [IF SESB6f = 1] <b>received</b> email from [CHILD_FILL6]				

DK AND RE ARE AVAILABLE FOR ALL ITEMS. IN THE CAPI INSTRUMENT, THE ITEMS SHOWN IN THE TABLE ABOVE WERE DISPLAYED ON SEPARATE SCREENS.

*GO TO SESB8 IF SESB6a = 2  
ELSE GO TO SESB9*

**SESB8**<sup>13</sup> [IF SESB6a = 2] Why do you think you have not received an in-person visit from [CHILD\_FILL6] [12MON\_FILL2] [DATE\_ADMIT]? CHECK ALL THAT APPLY.

- 1 LIVES TOO FAR AWAY
  - 2 CAN'T HAVE VISITORS
  - 3 INMATE DOESN'T WANT CHILD TO SEE THEM INCARCERATED
  - 4 CAN'T AFFORD TO TRAVEL TO FACILITY
  - 5 VISITING FACILITY WILL BE UNSAFE
  - 6 CHILD DOESN'T WANT TO SEE INMATE WHILE INCARCERATED
  - 7 CHILD'S OTHER PARENT/GUARDIAN DOESN'T WANT CHILD TO VISIT
  - 8 CURRENT CAREGIVER DOES NOT WANT CHILD TO VISIT
  - 9 RECEIVED TELEVISIT INSTEAD OF IN-PERSON VISIT
  - 10 OTHER
- ENTER AT MOST 10 VALUES  
DK/REF

*GO TO SESB8\_OTH IF SESB8 = 10  
ELSE GO TO SESB9*

(SESB8\_OTH) (For what reason do you think you have not received an in-person visit from any of those children during the 12 months?)

INTERVIEWER: RECORD RESPONSE VERBATIM  
ENTER A TEXT OF AT MOST 75 CHARACTERS

<sup>13</sup> Programming error: As a result of the SESB block error (see footnote 7), 54 inmates with only one child/children under one year old were not asked SESB8.

**SESB9**<sup>14</sup> [IF #UNDER18 >0] Sometimes people have a legal agreement through a court or a child support agency that specifies how much money a person has to pay for child support. At the time of your arrest [DATE\_ARREST], did you have a legal agreement to pay child support for any of your children who were under the age of 18?

FI NOTE: IF NEEDED, REMIND INMATE THAT THIS QUESTION IS ASKING ABOUT WHEN THEY WERE ARRESTED OR CHARGED. THIS DATE IS REFERRED TO AS THE ARREST DATE THROUGHOUT THE SURVEY.

- 1 YES GO TO SESB10  
 2 NO GO TO SES11 IF SES7 NE 1, ELSE GO TO SES14  
 DK/REF GO TO SES11 NE 1, ELSE GO TO SES14

**SESB10**<sup>15</sup> [IF SESB9 = 1] Do you owe any back child support?

- 1 YES  
 2 NO  
 DK/REF

---

**END CHILDREN BLOCK (B)**

**SES11** [IF SES7 NE 1] Now I would like to ask about jobs you may have worked before you were arrested. Excluding any illegal activities, in the **30 days before** you were arrested [DATE\_ARREST], did you have a job or a business?

FI NOTE: IF NEEDED, REMIND INMATE THAT THIS QUESTION IS ASKING ABOUT THE 30 DAYS BEFORE THEY WERE ARRESTED OR CHARGED. THIS DATE IS REFERRED TO AS THE ARREST DATE THROUGHOUT THE SURVEY.

- 1 YES GO TO SESC1  
 2 NO GO TO SES12  
 DK/REF GO TO SES16

---

### C – EMPLOYED BLOCK

**BLOCK LEVEL UNIVERSE: (SES11 = 1)**

**SESC1** [IF SES11 = 1] How many different jobs or businesses did you have?

- 1 ONE GO TO SESC2  
 2 TWO GO TO SESC3

---

<sup>14</sup> Programming error: As a result of the SESB block error (see footnote 7), 54 inmates with only one child/children under one year old were not asked SESB9.

<sup>15</sup> Programming error: As a result of the SESB block error (see footnote 7), 54 inmates with only one child/children under one year old were not asked SESB10.



- 3 THREE GO TO SESC3
- 4 FOUR OR MORE GO TO SESC3
- 5 NONE GO TO SES12
- DK/REF GO TO SES16

**SESC2** [IF SESC1 = 1] Was this full-time, part-time, or work done occasionally?

- 1 FULL-TIME
- 2 PART-TIME
- 3 WORK DONE OCCASIONALLY
- DK/REF

GO TO SESC4

**SESC3** [IF SESC1 = 2 – 4] Were any of these jobs or businesses ...

	Yes	No
<b>SESC3a</b> Full-time work?	1	2
<b>SESC3b</b> Part-time work?	1	2
<b>SESC3c</b> Work done occasionally?	1	2

DK AND RE ARE AVAILABLE FOR ALL ITEMS. IN THE CAPI INSTRUMENT, THE ITEMS SHOWN IN THE TABLE ABOVE WERE DISPLAYED ON SEPARATE SCREENS.

**DEFINE MAIN\_FILL:**

IF SESC1 = 1 THEN MAIN\_FILL = EMPTY  
 IF SESC1 = 2, 3, OR 4 THEN MAIN\_FILL = “main”

**SESC4** [IF SESC1 = 1-4] What was your [MAIN\_FILL] occupation then?

INTERVIEWER: PROBE FOR SPECIFIC OCCUPATION.

ENTER A TEXT OF AT MOST 200 CHARACTERS

DK/REF

GO TO SES16

**END EMPLOYED BLOCK (C)**

**SES12** [IF SES11 = 2 OR SESC1 = 5] During the 30 days before you were arrested [DATE\_ARREST] were you looking for work?

FI NOTE: IF NEEDED, REMIND INMATE THAT THIS QUESTION IS ASKING ABOUT THE 30 DAYS BEFORE THEY WERE ARRESTED OR CHARGED. THIS DATE IS REFERRED TO AS THE ARREST DATE THROUGHOUT THE SURVEY.

- 1 YES *GO TO SES14*
- 2 NO *GO TO SES13*
- DK/REF *GO TO SES14*

**SES13** [IF SES12 = 2] What were the reasons you were not looking for work? CHECK ALL THAT APPLY.

- 1 NO SUITABLE WORK AVAILABLE
- 2 COULDN'T FIND ANY WORK
- 3 LACK OF NECESSARY SCHOOLING, TRAINING, SKILLS, OR EXPERIENCE
- 4 MEDICAL CONDITION, ILL HEALTH, PHYSICAL OR MENTAL DISABILITY
- 5 EMOTIONAL OR MENTAL HEALTH PROBLEM
- 6 EMPLOYERS THOUGHT YOU WERE TOO YOUNG
- 7 EMPLOYERS THOUGHT YOU WERE TOO OLD
- 8 CRIMINAL RECORD WAS A HANDICAP
- 9 FAMILY RESPONSIBILITIES OR COULDN'T ARRANGE CHILD CARE
- 10 STAY AT HOME PARENT
- 11 ON WELFARE OR OTHER PUBLIC ASSISTANCE
- 12 IN SCHOOL / SPECIAL PROGRAM
- 13 DIDN'T NEED JOB
- 14 DIDN'T WANT JOB
- 15 ILLEGAL ACTIVITIES
- 16 ON DRUGS / ALCOHOL
- 17 RETIRED
- 18 OTHER
- 19 NO SPECIFIC REASON
- DK/REF

*GO TO SES13\_OTH IF SES13 = 18  
ELSE GO TO SES14*

(SES13\_OTH) (What was the other reason you were not looking for work?)  
INTERVIEWER: RECORD RESPONSE VERBATIM.  
ENTER A TEXT OF AT MOST 75 CHARACTERS

**SES14**<sup>16</sup> [IF SESC1 = 5 OR SES11 = 2 OR SES7=1] Excluding any illegal activities, in what month and year did you last work at a job or business? Please only think about jobs or businesses you worked at **before** you were arrested [DATE\_ARREST]?

FI NOTE: IF NEEDED, REMIND INMATE THAT THIS QUESTION IS ASKING ABOUT BEFORE THEY WERE ARRESTED OR CHARGED. THIS DATE IS REFERRED TO AS THE ARREST DATE THROUGHOUT THE SURVEY.

INTERVIEWER: IF INMATE NEVER WORKED AT A JOB OR BUSINESS SELECT 999.

**SES14\_Mo**<sup>16</sup> SELECT MONTH:

1 JANUARY	4 APRIL	7 JULY	10 OCTOBER
2 FEBRUARY	5 MAY	8 AUGUST	11 NOVEMBER
3 MARCH	6 JUNE	9 SEPTEMBER	12 DECEMBER
999 INMATE NEVER WORKED AT JOB OR BUSINESS			
DK/REF			

**SES14\_Yea**<sup>16</sup> (Excluding any illegal activities, in what month and year did you last work at a job or business? Please only think about jobs or businesses you worked at **before** you were arrested in [DATE\_ARREST]?)

ENTER YEAR  
ENTER A NUMERIC VALUE BETWEEN AND [CURRENT YEAR]

DK/REF *GO TO SES19*

If '999' *GO TO SES19*  
*ELSE GO TO SES15*

**SES15**<sup>17</sup> [IF SES14 NE 999 OR DK/REF] Was it full-time, part-time, or occasional work?

1	FULL-TIME
2	PART-TIME
3	OCCASIONAL
DK/REF	

<sup>16</sup> Programming error: In cases where the inmate was incarcerated the entire 30 days before admission (SES7=1), SES14 should have been asked but was not. As a result of this error, 351 inmates were inappropriately skipped past SES14 before it was corrected (on 9/29/2016). After the programming patch, 28 inmates were correctly routed to SES14.

<sup>17</sup> Programming error: In cases where the inmate was incarcerated the entire 30 days before admission (SES7=1), SES15 should have been asked but was not. As a result of this error, 351 inmates who were inappropriately skipped past SES14 were also skipped past SES15 before it was corrected (on 9/29/2016).

*GO TO SES16 IF SES7 NE 1*

*GO TO SES19 IF SES7 = 1*

**SES16<sup>18</sup>** [IF SES7 NE 1 AND (SES14 NE 999 OR DK OR REF)] During the 30 days before your arrest [INSERT ARREST DATE], did you receive any income from...

FI NOTE: IF NEEDED, REMIND INMATE THAT THIS QUESTION IS ASKING ABOUT THE 30 DAYS BEFORE THEY WERE ARRESTED OR CHARGED. THIS DATE IS REFERRED TO AS THE ARREST DATE THROUGHOUT THE SURVEY.

	Yes	No
<b>SES16a<sup>18</sup></b> Wages, salary, commissions, bonuses, or tips from a job? Please do not include money earned from any illegal activities.	1	2
<b>SES16b<sup>18</sup></b> Self-employment from your own business or farm?	1	2
<b>SES16c<sup>18</sup></b> Social Security or Railroad Retirement?	1	2
<b>SES16d<sup>18</sup></b> Supplemental Security Income or SSI?	1	2
<b>SES16e<sup>18</sup></b> Any public assistance or welfare payments from the state or local welfare office?	1	2
<b>SES16f<sup>18</sup></b> Retirement, survivor, or disability pensions?	1	2
<b>SES16g<sup>18</sup></b> Veteran's Administration payments?	1	2
<b>SES16h<sup>18</sup></b> Unemployment compensation?	1	2
<b>SES16i<sup>18</sup></b> Child support or alimony?	1	2
<b>SES16j<sup>18</sup></b> Disability benefits?	1	2
<b>SES16k<sup>18</sup></b> Illegal activities such as theft or drug sales?	1	2
<b>SES16l<sup>18</sup></b> Any other source of income?	1	2

DK AND RE ARE AVAILABLE FOR ALL ITEMS. IN THE CAPI INSTRUMENT, THE ITEMS SHOWN IN THE TABLE ABOVE WERE DISPLAYED ON SEPARATE SCREENS.

<sup>18</sup> Programming error: SES16 was only asked when SES7 did not equal 1 and SES14\_MO was answered with a valid month, as specified in this questionnaire. However, in cases where the inmate was incarcerated the entire 30 days before arrest (SES7=1), SES16 should have been asked. In cases where the inmate did not report a valid month in SES14\_MO nor a valid year in SES14\_year, SES16 should have been asked. As programmed, 3,640 cases were not asked SES16 when the question would have been appropriate.

*GO TO SES17 IF AT LEAST ONE CATEGORY IN SES16 = 1*

*GO TO SES17b IF NONE OF SES16a-SES16l = 1 AND SES8 = 1 OR MORE*

*GO TO SES19 IF NONE OF SES16a-SES16l = 1 AND SES8 = 0 OR DK OR REF*

**SES17**[IF AT LEAST ONE CATEGORY IN SES16 = 1] Think about all of the income you received during the 30 days before your arrest including from any illegal activities. What was your total income for that 30 day period?

FI NOTE: IF NEEDED, REMIND INMATE THAT THIS QUESTION IS ASKING ABOUT THE 30 DAYS BEFORE THEY WERE ARRESTED OR CHARGED. THIS DATE IS REFERRED TO AS THE ARREST DATE THROUGHOUT THE SURVEY.

TOTAL PERSONAL INCOME:

ENTER A NUMERIC VALUE BETWEEN 0 AND 99,999

DK/REF *GO TO SES17a*

*GO TO SES17b IF SES8 = 1 OR MORE AND SES17 = 0-99,999*

*GO TO SES18 IF SES8 NE 1 OR MORE AND SES16k = 1*

*GO TO SES19 IF SES8 NE 1 OR MORE AND SES16k NE 1*

**SES17a** [SES17 = DK, REF] Would you say the income you received in those 30 days was...

- 1 Less than \$200
- 2 \$200 - \$599
- 3 \$600 - \$999
- 4 \$1000 -\$1999
- 5 \$2000 - \$4999, or
- 6 \$5000 or more?

DK/REF

*GO TO SES17b IF SES8 = 1 OR MORE*

*GO TO SES18 IF SES8 NE 1 OR MORE AND SES16k = 1*

*GO TO SES19 IF SES8 NE 1 OR MORE AND SES16k NE 1*

**SES17b** [IF SES8 = 1 or more AND (SES14 NE 999 OR DK OR REF)] Was your income in those 30 days at least half of the financial support for the household?

1 YES

2 NO

DK/REF

*GO TO SES18 IF SES16k = 1*

*GO TO SES19 IF SES16k NE 1*

**SES18**[IF SES16k =1] How much of your total income during those 30 days came from illegal activity? Would you say...

- 1 All of it
  - 2 Most of it
  - 3 Some of it, or
  - 4 Just a little of it?
- DK/REF

**SES19**During the 30 days before your arrest [INSERT ARREST DATE], were you covered by any of the following types of health insurance or health coverage plans?

FI NOTE: IF NEEDED, REMIND INMATE THAT THIS QUESTION IS ASKING ABOUT THE 30 DAYS BEFORE THEY WERE ARRESTED OR CHARGED. THIS DATE IS REFERRED TO AS THE ARREST DATE THROUGHOUT THE SURVEY.

	Yes	No
<b>SES19a.</b> Insurance through a current employer or union of yours or another family member?	1	2
<b>SES19b.</b> Insurance purchased directly from an insurance company by you or another family member?	1	2
<b>SES19c.</b> Medicare, for people 65 and older, or people with certain disabilities?	1	2
<b>SES19d.</b> Medicaid, Medical Assistance, or any kind of government-assistance plan for those with low incomes or a disability?	1	2
<b>SES19e.</b> TRICARE or other military health care?	1	2
<b>SES19f.</b> VA? Please answer yes if you have ever used or enrolled in VA healthcare.	1	2
<b>SES19g.</b> Indian Health Service?	1	2
<b>SES19h.</b> Any other type of health insurance or health coverage plan?	1	2

DK AND RE ARE AVAILABLE FOR ALL ITEMS. IN THE CAPI INSTRUMENT, THE ITEMS SHOWN IN THE TABLE ABOVE WERE DISPLAYED ON SEPARATE SCREENS.

*GO TO SES20 IF SES19h=1*

*GO TO SES20a IF SES19h NE 1 AND (DEMO5a = 1 – 5) AND CJ28 NE 2 AND CJ30 NE 2 AND (CJC3a NE 1 – 4) AND (CJC5a NE 1 – 4) AND (CJC10a NE 1-4)]*

*GO TO SES21 IF SES19h NE 1 AND (DEMO5a ne 1 – 5) OR CJ28 = 2 OR CJ30 = 2 OR (CJC3a =1 – 4) OR (CJC5a = 1 – 4) OR (CJC10a =1-4)]*

**SES20**[IF SES19h = 1] What other type of health insurance or health coverage plan did you have in the 30 days before your arrest?

**FI NOTE:** IF NEEDED, REMIND INMATE THAT THIS QUESTION IS ASKING ABOUT THE 30 DAYS BEFORE THEY WERE ARRESTED OR CHARGED. THIS DATE IS REFERRED TO AS THE ARREST DATE THROUGHOUT THE SURVEY.

ENTER NAME OF PLAN  
 ENTER A TEXT OF AT MOST 40 CHARACTERS  
 DK/REF

*GO TO SES20a IF (DEMO5a = 1 – 5) AND CJ28 NE 2 AND CJ30 NE 2 AND (CJC3a NE 1 – 4) AND (CJC5a NE 1 – 4) AND (CJC10a NE 1-4)]*  
*GO TO SES21 IF (DEMO5a NE 1 – 5) OR CJ28 = 2 OR CJ30 = 2 OR (CJC3a =1 – 4) OR (CJC5a = 1 – 4) OR (CJC10a =1-4)]*

**SES20a** [IF (DEMO5a = 1 – 5) AND CJ28 NE 2 AND CJ30 NE 2 AND (CJC3a NE 1 – 4) AND (CJC5a NE 1 – 4) AND (CJC10a NE 1-4)] After you are released from prison, do you expect to be eligible for any health care benefits from the VA such as treatment for physical or mental health problems or treatment for drug or alcohol use?

1 YES  
 2 NO  
 DK/REF

**SES21** Before you were 18, did you ever live in a homeless shelter, on the street, or in some outdoor location, even if it was only for a short time?

1 YES  
 2 NO  
 DK/REF

**SES22** Before you were 18, did you ever live in a foster home, agency or institution, even if it was only for a short time?

**FI NOTE:** AGENCY OR INSTITUTION INCLUDES MENTAL HEALTH FACILITY, GROUP HOME, OR RESIDENTIAL TREATMENT FACILITY

1 YES *GO TO SES23*  
 2 NO *GO TO SES24*  
 DK/REF *GO TO SES24*

**SES23** [IF SES22 = 1] Was it a foster home, an agency or institution, or both?

**FI NOTE:** AGENCY OR INSTITUTION INCLUDES MENTAL HEALTH FACILITY, GROUP HOME, OR RESIDENTIAL TREATMENT FACILITY

- 1 FOSTER HOME
- 2 AGENCY OR INSTITUTION
- 3 BOTH
- DK/REF

**SES24** Before you were 18, who did you live with **for most of the time**?

INTERVIEWER: IF MORE THAN ONE ANSWER GIVEN, USE CLOSEST BLOOD RELATIVE.

- 1 BOTH PARENTS (INCLUDING ADOPTED OR STEP-PARENTS)
- 2 MOTHER (INCLUDING ADOPTED OR STEPMOTHER)
- 3 FATHER (INCLUDING ADOPTED OR STEPFATHER)
- 4 SPLIT TIME BETWEEN BOTH PARENTS
- 5 FOSTER PARENT(S)/FOSTER HOME
- 6 GRANDMOTHER
- 7 GRANDFATHER
- 8 BOTH GRANDPARENTS (INCLUDING ADOPTED OR STEP-PARENTS)
- 9 OTHER RELATIVE(S)
- 10 FRIENDS
- 11 INCARCERATED
- 12 AGENCY OR INSTITUTION (INCLUDING MENTAL HEALTH FACILITY, GROUP HOME, RESIDENTIAL TREATMENT FACILITY)
- 13 SOMEONE ELSE
- DK/REF

*GO TO SES24\_OT IF SES24 = 13  
ELSE GO TO SES25*

(SES24\_OT) (What other person did you live with **for most of the time**?)

INTERVIEWER: RECORD RESPONSE VERBATIM  
ENTER A TEXT OF AT MOST 75 CHARACTERS

**SES25** Before you were 18, did any of your parents or guardians ever receive welfare or public assistance, for example, AFDC, TANF, food stamps, Medicaid or WIC?

- 1 YES
- 2 NO
- DK/REF



**SES26** Before you were 18, did you ever live in public housing or publicly-assisted housing, for example, Section 8 housing?

- 1 YES  
2 NO  
DK/REF

**SES27** Now I would like to ask about your relatives who may have been sentenced to serve time in jail or prison. Please include step-relatives when answering.

Have any of the following people **ever** been sentenced to serve time in jail or prison?

	Yes	No
<b>SES27a.</b> Your father?	1	2
<b>SES27b.</b> Your mother?	1	2
<b>SES27c.</b> Siblings?	1	2
<b>SES27d.</b> Spouses or partners?	1	2
<b>SES27e.</b> Children?	1	2

DK AND RE ARE AVAILABLE FOR ALL ITEMS. IN THE CAPI INSTRUMENT, THE ITEMS SHOWN IN THE TABLE ABOVE WERE DISPLAYED ON SEPARATE SCREENS.

*GO TO SECTION 4 – MH MODULE*

**SECTION 4 — MENTAL HEALTH (MH)**

FOR DOCUMENTATION PURPOSES (DO NOT READ TO RESPONDENTS)  
THE FOLLOWING CUSTOMIZED TEXT FILLS WERE DEFINED IN A PREVIOUS  
SECTION AND APPEAR WITHIN QUESTIONS IN THIS SECTION OF THE  
INSTRUMENT:

<b>FILL NAME</b>	<b>ORIGIN</b>
DATE_ADMIT	SECTION 2 – CRIMINAL JUSTICE (CJ)
DATE_ARREST	SECTION 2 – CRIMINAL JUSTICE (CJ)

**DATE\_ADMIT FILL INSTRUCTIONS:**

IF C10a ≠ EMPTY AND C10b ≠ EMPTY AND CJ10c ≠ EMPTY THEN  
DATE\_ADMIT = “on MONTH DAY, YEAR”  
IF CJ10a ≠ EMPTY AND CJ10b = EMPTY AND CJ01c ≠ EMPTY THEN  
DATE\_ADMIT = “in MONTH, YEAR”  
ELSE DATE\_ADMIT = EMPTY

NOTE – DATE\_ADMIT IS UPDATED WITH THE MONTH, DAY AND YEAR OF  
ADMISSION WHEREVER IT IS COLLECTED IN THE CRIMINAL JUSTICE MODULE, AS  
THESE DATES CAN BE COLLECTED IN SEVERAL PLACES

**DATE\_ARREST FILL INSTRUCTIONS:**

IF CJ9a ≠ EMPTY AND CJ9b ≠ EMPTY THEN DATE\_ARREST  
= “in MONTH, YEAR”  
ELSE DATE\_ARREST = EMPTY

NOTE – DATE\_ARREST IS UPDATED WITH THE MONTH AND YEAR OF THE ARREST  
WHEREVER IT IS COLLECTED IN THE CRIMINAL JUSTICE MODULE, AS THESE  
DATES CAN BE COLLECTED IN SEVERAL PLACES.

**DEFINE DATE\_30**

**DATE\_30 = INTERVIEW DATE – 30 DAYS BUT SHOULD BE  
FILLED AS JUST THE MONTH AND DAY.**

**DEFINE DATE\_12**

**DATE\_12 = DATE OF INTERVIEW – 1 YEAR**

**MH1**

FI NOTE: PROVIDE SHOW CARD 2 TO INMATE BEFORE ASKING MH1 - MH6.

The next questions are about how you have been feeling during the past 30 days, that is since [DATE\_30]. For each question please tell me whether you felt that way all of the time, most of the time, some of the time, a little of the time, or none of the time.

About how often during the past 30 days did you feel nervous?

- 1 ALL OF THE TIME
  - 2 MOST OF THE TIME
  - 3 SOME OF THE TIME
  - 4 A LITTLE OF THE TIME
  - 5 NONE OF THE TIME
- DK/REF

**MH2** During the past 30 days, about how often did you feel hopeless?

- 1 ALL OF THE TIME
  - 2 MOST OF THE TIME
  - 3 SOME OF THE TIME
  - 4 A LITTLE OF THE TIME
  - 5 NONE OF THE TIME
- DK/REF

**MH3** (During the past 30 days,) about how often did you feel restless or fidgety?

- 1 ALL OF THE TIME
  - 2 MOST OF THE TIME
  - 3 SOME OF THE TIME
  - 4 A LITTLE OF THE TIME
  - 5 NONE OF THE TIME
- DK/REF

**MH4** How often (during the past 30 days) did you feel so depressed that nothing could cheer you up? Would you say all of the time, most of the time, some of the time, a little of the time, or none of the time?

- 1 ALL OF THE TIME
  - 2 MOST OF THE TIME
  - 3 SOME OF THE TIME
  - 4 A LITTLE OF THE TIME
  - 5 NONE OF THE TIME
- DK/REF

**MH5** About how often (during the past 30 days) did you feel that everything was an effort?

- 1 ALL OF THE TIME
- 2 MOST OF THE TIME
- 3 SOME OF THE TIME
- 4 A LITTLE OF THE TIME
- 5 NONE OF THE TIME
- DK/REF

**MH6** About how often (during the past 30 days) did you feel worthless?

- 1 ALL OF THE TIME
- 2 MOST OF THE TIME
- 3 SOME OF THE TIME
- 4 A LITTLE OF THE TIME
- 5 NONE OF THE TIME
- DK/REF

**MH7** Have you **ever** been told by a medical doctor or a mental health professional, such as a psychiatrist or psychologist that you had...

	Yes	No
<b>MH7a.</b> Manic depression, a bipolar disorder, or mania?	1	2
<b>MH7b.</b> A depressive disorder?	1	2
<b>MH7c.</b> Schizophrenia or another psychotic disorder?	1	2
<b>MH7d.</b> Post-traumatic stress disorder, also known as PTSD?	1	2
<b>MH7e.</b> An anxiety disorder, such as panic disorder or obsessive-compulsive disorder, also known as OCD?	1	2
<b>MH7f.</b> A personality disorder, such as antisocial or borderline personality?	1	2
<b>MH7g.</b> A mental or emotional condition other than those I just asked you about?	1	2
<b>MH7_OTH.</b> [IF MH7g = 1] What condition is that? INTERVIEWER: RECORD RESPONSE VERBATIM. ENTER A TEXT OF AT MOST 75 CHARACTERS		

DK AND RE ARE AVAILABLE FOR ALL ITEMS. IN THE CAPI INSTRUMENT, THE ITEMS SHOWN IN THE TABLE ABOVE WERE DISPLAYED ON SEPARATE SCREENS.

*GO TO MH7\_OTH IF MH7g = 1  
ELSE GO TO MH8*

**MH8** The next questions are about any times you may have stayed overnight in any type of hospital or other facility for any problem with your emotions, nerves, or mental health. Please do **not** include any overnight hospital stays for alcohol or drug use.

Have you **ever** stayed **overnight or longer** in any type of hospital or other facility to receive treatment or counseling for any problem you were having with your emotions, nerves, or mental health?

- 1 YES GO TO MH9
- 2 NO GO TO MH10
- DK/REF GO TO MH10

**MH9** [IF MH8 = 1] During the 12 months before your arrest [DATE\_ARREST], did you stay overnight or longer in any type of hospital or other facility to receive treatment or counseling for any problem you were having with your emotions, nerves, or mental health?

FI NOTE: IF NEEDED, REMIND INMATE THAT THIS QUESTION IS ASKING ABOUT THE 12 MONTHS BEFORE THEY WERE ARRESTED OR CHARGED. THIS DATE IS REFERRED TO AS THE ARREST DATE THROUGHOUT THE SURVEY.

- 1 YES
- 2 NO
- DK/REF

**MH10** The next questions are about **services** you may have received for any problem with your emotions, nerves, or mental health. As you answer these questions, please do **not** include any services you may have received for drug or alcohol use. Some questions ask about prescription medicine. Prescription medicines are drugs that you take if a doctor authorizes them for you.

ENTER 1 TO CONTINUE.

**MH11** At the time of the [INSERT CONTROLLING OFFENSE], were you taking prescription medicine for any problem you were having with your emotions, nerves, or mental health?

FI NOTE: IF RESPONDENT INDICATES THEY HAD A PRESCRIPTION BUT WAS NOT TAKING THE MEDICATION, MARK “NO”.

- 1 YES
- 2 NO
- DK/REF

**MH12** Since you were admitted to prison [DATE \_ADMIT], have you taken prescription medicine for any problem you were having with your emotions, nerves, or mental health?

- 1 YES *GO TO MH13*
- 2 NO *GO TO MH14*
- DK/REF *GO TO MH14*

**MH13** [IF MH12 = 1] Are you **currently** taking prescription medicine for any problem with your emotions, nerves, or mental health?

- 1 YES
- 2 NO
- DK/REF

**MH14** Since you were admitted to prison [DATE \_ADMIT], have you received counseling, treatment, or therapy from a mental health professional such as a psychiatrist, psychologist, social worker, or nurse for any problem you were having with your emotions, nerves, or mental health?

- 1 YES *GO TO MH15*
- 2 NO *GO TO SECTION 5 – PH MODULE*
- DK/REF *GO TO SECTION 5 – PH MODULE*

**MH15** [IF MH14 = 1] Are you **currently** receiving any counseling, treatment, or therapy from a mental health professional such as a psychiatrist, psychologist, social worker, or nurse for any problem with your emotions, nerves, or mental health?

- 1 YES
- 2 NO
- DK/REF

*GO TO SECTION 5 – PH MODULE*

**SECTION 5 – PHYSICAL HEALTH, TREATMENT AND DISABILITIES (PH)**

FOR DOCUMENTATION PURPOSES (NOT READ TO RESPONDENTS)

THE FOLLOWING CUSTOMIZED TEXT FILLS WERE DEFINED IN A PREVIOUS SECTION AND APPEAR WITHIN QUESTIONS IN THIS SECTION OF THE INSTRUMENT:

<b>FILL NAME</b>	<b>ORIGIN</b>
DATE_ADMIT	SECTION 2 – CRIMINAL JUSTICE (CJ)
DATE_ARREST	SECTION 2 – CRIMINAL JUSTICE (CJ)

**DATE\_ADMIT** Fill Instructions:

IF C10a ≠ EMPTY AND C10b ≠ EMPTY AND CJ10c ≠ EMPTY THEN  
 DATE\_ADMIT = “on MONTH DAY, YEAR”  
 IF CJ10a ≠ EMPTY AND CJ10b = EMPTY AND CJ01c ≠ EMPTY THEN  
 DATE\_ADMIT = “in MONTH, YEAR”  
 ELSE DATE\_ADMIT = EMPTY

NOTE – DATE\_ADMIT IS UPDATED WITH THE MONTH, DAY AND YEAR OF ADMISSION WHEREVER IT IS COLLECTED IN THE CRIMINAL JUSTICE MODULE, AS THESE DATES CAN BE COLLECTED IN SEVERAL PLACES

**DATE\_ARREST** Fill Instructions:

IF CJ9a ≠ EMPTY AND CJ9b ≠ EMPTY THEN DATE\_ARREST  
 = “in MONTH, YEAR”  
 ELSE DATE\_ARREST = EMPTY

NOTE – DATE\_ARREST IS UPDATED WITH THE MONTH AND YEAR OF THE ARREST WHEREVER IT IS COLLECTED IN THE CRIMINAL JUSTICE MODULE, AS THESE DATES CAN BE COLLECTED IN SEVERAL PLACES.

**PH\_INTRO** The next questions are about your physical characteristics and any health and dental care you may have received since you were admitted to prison [DATE\_ADMIT].

ENTER 1 TO CONTINUE.

**PH1** How tall are you?

**PH1\_Feet** ENTER NUMBER OF FEET  
 ENTER A NUMERIC VALUE BETWEEN 3 AND 7  
 DK/RE

**PH1\_Inches** (How tall are you?)  
ENTER NUMBER OF INCHES  
ENTER A NUMERIC VALUE BETWEEN 0 AND 11  
DK/REF

**PH2** How much do you currently weigh?

ENTER WEIGHT IN POUNDS  
ENTER A NUMERIC VALUE BETWEEN 75 AND 500  
DK/REF

**PH3** What sex were you assigned at birth, on your original birth certificate?

FI NOTE: Did they tell you that you were born male or female?

- 1 MALE
- 2 FEMALE
- DK/REF

**PH4** How do you describe yourself? (SELECT ONE)

- 1 Male
- 2 Female
- 3 Transgender
- 4 Do not identify as male, female or transgender
- DK/REF

SOFT ERROR

[IF (PH3 = 1 AND PH4 NE 1) OR (PH3 = 2 AND PH4 NE 2)]

VERIFY THE VALUES FOR PH3 AND PH4 WERE CORRECTLY RECORDED

**PH5** Which of the following best represents how you think of yourself?

- 1 Lesbian or gay,
- 2 Straight, that is not lesbian or gay,
- 3 Bisexual,
- 4 Something else, or
- 5 You don't know the answer?
- DK/REF

*GO TO PH6 IF GENDER OF FACILITY = FEMALE AND PH3 NE1  
ELSE GO TO PH7*



**PH6** [IF GENDER OF FACILITY = FEMALE AND PH3 NE 1] When you were admitted to prison [DATE\_ADMIT], were you pregnant?

- 1 YES *GO TO PH6a*
- 2 NO *GO TO PH7*
- DK/REF *GO TO PH7*

**PH6a.** [IF PH6 = 1] Since your admission to prison, have you received an obstetric examination, that is an examination of you and the baby before it was born?

- 1 YES
- 2 NO
- DK/REF

**PH6b.** [IF PH6 = 1] Have you received any other care, such as instructions on child care, exercises, a special diet, medication, or special testing from a doctor, nurse, or other medical person?

- 1 YES
- 2 NO
- DK/REF

**PH7** Since your admission to prison [DATE\_ADMIT], have you seen a doctor, nurse, or other health care provider for any reason?

- 1 YES *GO TO PH8*
- 2 NO *GO TO PH9*
- DK/REF *GO TO PH9*

**PH8** [IF PH7 = 1] Since your admission to prison [DATE\_ADMIT] have you seen a doctor, nurse or other health care provider **outside the prison**, for example in a community hospital, doctor's office, or clinic?

- 1 YES
- 2 NO
- DK/REF

**PH9** The next questions are about difficulties that you might have due to a physical, mental, or emotional problem.

ENTER 1 TO CONTINUE

**PH10** Are you deaf or do you have serious difficulty hearing?

- 1 YES
- 2 NO
- DK/REF

**PH11** Are you blind or do you have serious difficulty seeing even when wearing glasses?

- 1 YES
- 2 NO
- DK/REF

**PH12** Because of a physical, mental, or emotional problem, do you have serious difficulty concentrating, remembering, or making decisions?

- 1 YES
- 2 NO
- DK/REF

**PH14** Do you have serious difficulty walking or climbing stairs?

- 1 YES
- 2 NO
- DK/REF

**PH15** Do you have difficulty dressing or bathing?

- 1 YES
- 2 NO
- DK/REF

**PH16** Because of a physical, mental, or emotional problem, do you have difficulty doing activities on your own such as going to meal time, going outside, working in or outside of this facility, going to classes, or attending programs?

- 1 YES
- 2 NO
- DK/REF

**PH18** These next questions are about specific medical problems you may have had in the past or have currently.

ENTER 1 TO CONTINUE

**DEFINE SEX\_VAR:**

IF FACILITY GENDER=MALE AND (PH3=1 OR DK OR REF), SET SEX\_VAR=1  
 IF FACILITY GENDER=FEMALE AND PH3=2, SET SEX\_VAR=2

**PH19** Has a doctor, nurse, or other health care provider **ever** told you that you had...

	Yes	No
<b>PH19a.</b> Any type of cancer?	1	2
<b>PH19b.</b> High blood pressure or hypertension?	1	2
<b>PH19c.</b> A stroke?	1	2
<b>PH19d.</b> [IF SEX_FILL = MALE: Diabetes, high blood sugar, or sugar diabetes? IF SEX_FILL = FEMALE: Diabetes, high blood sugar, or sugar diabetes that was <b>not</b> due to being pregnant?]	1	2
<b>PH19e.</b> Heart disease, including a heart attack, coronary heart disease, angina, congestive heart failure or other heart problems?	1	2
<b>PH19f.</b> A problem with your kidneys?	1	2
<b>PH19g.</b> Some form of arthritis, rheumatoid arthritis, gout, lupus, or fibromyalgia?	1	2
<b>PH19h.</b> Asthma?	1	2
<b>PH19i.</b> Cirrhosis of the liver?	1	2
<b>PH19j.</b> Tuberculosis, also called TB?	1	2
<b>PH19k.</b> Hepatitis B?	1	2
<b>PH19l.</b> Hepatitis C?	1	2
<b>PH19m.</b> HIV – the virus that causes AIDS?	1	2
<b>PH19n.</b> Other sexually transmitted diseases?	1	2

DK AND RE ARE AVAILABLE FOR ALL ITEMS. IN THE CAPI INSTRUMENT, THE ITEMS SHOWN IN THE TABLE ABOVE WERE DISPLAYED ON SEPARATE SCREENS.

*GO TO PH20 IF PH19m = 2*

*GO TO PH21 IF PH19a = 1 OR PH19b = 1 OR PH19c = 1 OR PH19d = 1 OR PH19e = 1 OR PH19f = 1 OR PH19g = 1 OR PH19h = 1 OR PH19i = 1 OR PH19k = 1 OR PH19l = 1  
 ELSE GO TO PH22*

**PH20** [IF PH19m = 2] Have you **ever** been tested for HIV – the virus that causes AIDS?

- 1 YES
- 2 NO
- DK/REF

*GO TO PH21 IF PH19a = 1 OR PH19b = 1 OR PH19c = 1 OR PH19d = 1 OR PH19e = 1 OR PH19f = 1 OR PH19g = 1 OR PH19h = 1 OR PH19i = 1 OR PH19k = 1 OR PH19l = 1 ELSE GO TO PH22*

**PH21** [IF PH19a = 1 OR PH19b = 1 OR PH19c = 1 OR PH19d = 1 OR PH19e = 1 OR PH19f = 1 OR PH19g = 1 OR PH19h = 1 OR PH19i = 1 OR PH19k = 1 OR PH19l = 1 ] Has a doctor, nurse, or other health care provider told you that you **currently** have...

**NOTE TO PROGRAMMERS: THIS SCREEN SHOULD FILL WITH ONLY THOSE DISEASES THE R ENDORSED IN PH19.**

	Yes	No
<b>PH21a.</b> [IF PH19a = 1] Any type of cancer?	1	2
<b>PH21b.</b> [IF PH19b = 1] High blood pressure or hypertension?	1	2
<b>PH21c.</b> [IF PH19c = 1] Problems caused by a stroke?	1	2
<b>PH21d.</b> [IF PH19d = 1] Diabetes, high blood sugar, or sugar diabetes?	1	2
<b>PH21e.</b> [IF PH19e = 1] Heart disease, including a heart attack, coronary heart disease, angina, congestive heart failure or other heart problems?	1	2
<b>PH21f.</b> [IF PH19f = 1] A problem with your kidneys?	1	2
<b>PH21g.</b> [IF PH19g = 1] Arthritis, rheumatoid arthritis, gout, lupus, or fibromyalgia?	1	2
<b>PH21h.</b> [IF PH19h = 1] Asthma?	1	2
<b>PH21i.</b> [IF PH19i = 1] Cirrhosis of the liver?	1	2
<b>PH21j.</b> [IF PH19k = 1] Hepatitis B?	1	2
<b>PH21k.</b> [IF PH19l = 1] Hepatitis C?	1	2

DK AND RE ARE AVAILABLE FOR ALL ITEMS. IN THE CAPI INSTRUMENT, THE ITEMS SHOWN IN THE TABLE ABOVE WERE DISPLAYED ON SEPARATE SCREENS.

**PH22** These next questions are about smoking cigarettes. Have you smoked at least 100 cigarettes in your entire life (that is, about 5 packs)?

- 1 YES *GO TO PH23*
- 2 NO *GO TO PH30*
- DK/REF *GO TO PH30*

**PH23** [IF PH22 = 1] How old were you when you first started smoking cigarettes fairly regularly?

ENTER ZERO IF RESPONDENT NEVER SMOKED CIGARETTES FAIRLY REGULARLY.

AGE 1<sup>st</sup> SMOKED FAIRLY REGULARLY  
 ENTER A NUMERIC VALUE BETWEEN 0 AND [CURRENT AGE]  
 DK/REF

**PH24** [IF PH22 = 1] Are you allowed to smoke at this facility?

- 1 YES
- 2 NO
- DK/REF

*GO TO PH25 IF PH22 = 1 AND PH24 = 1*  
*GO TO PH29 IF PH22 = 1 AND PH24 = 2 OR DK/REF*

**PH25** [IF PH22 = 1 AND PH24 = 1] Do you now smoke cigarettes every day, some days, or not all?

- 1 EVERY DAY *GO TO PH26*
- 2 SOME DAYS *GO TO PH26*
- 3 NOT AT ALL *GO TO PH28*
- DK/REF *GO TO PH29*

**PH26** [IF PH25 = 1 OR 2] On how many of the **past 30 days** did you smoke cigarettes?

ENTER NUMBER OF DAYS SMOKED  
 ENTER A NUMERIC VALUE BETWEEN 1 AND 30  
 DK/REF

*GO TO PH27 IF PH26 NE DK OR REF OR BLANK*  
*ELSE GO TO PH29*

**PH27** [IF PH26 NE DK OR REF OR BLANK] On the [PH26] days you smoked cigarettes during the past 30 days, how many cigarettes did you smoke per day, on average?

IF LESS THAN 1, ENTER "1"

ENTER NUMBER OF CIGARETTES PER DAY  
 ENTER A NUMERIC VALUE BETWEEN 1 AND 30

*GO TO PH29*

**PH28** [IF PH25 =3] Why haven't you smoked any cigarettes during the past 30 days?

- 1 COULD NOT AFFORD TO BUY CIGARETTES
  - 2 DID NOT WANT TO SMOKE CIGARETTES
  - 3 TRYING TO QUIT
  - 4 SOME OTHER REASON
- DK/REF

**PH29** [IF PH22 = 1] During the 30 days before your arrest [DATE\_ARREST], did you smoke cigarettes every day, some days, or not at all?

FI NOTE: IF NEEDED, REMIND INMATE THAT THIS QUESTION IS ASKING ABOUT THE 30 DAYS BEFORE THEY WERE ARRESTED OR CHARGED. THIS DATE IS REFERRED TO AS THE ARREST DATE THROUGHOUT THE SURVEY.

- 1 EVERY DAY
  - 2 SOME DAYS
  - 3 NOT AT ALL
- DK/REF

**PH30** Now I'd like to ask about exercise. During the last 30 days, did you spend any time doing physical exercise, for example sports, weightlifting, or running?

- 1 YES GO TO PH31
  - 2 NO GO TO SECTION 6 – AU MODULE
- DK/REF GO TO SECTION 6 – AU MODULE

**PH31** [IF PH30 = 1] On how many of those 30 days did you spend time doing any physical exercise?

ENTER NUMBER OF DAYS  
 ENTER A NUMERIC VALUE BETWEEN 1 AND 30  
 DK/REF

GO TO SECTION 6 – AU MODULE

**SECTION 6 — ALCOHOL USE (AU)**

FOR DOCUMENTATION PURPOSES (NOT READ TO RESPONDENTS)  
 THE FOLLOWING CUSTOMIZED TEXT FILLS WERE DEFINED IN A PREVIOUS  
 SECTION AND APPEAR WITHIN QUESTIONS IN THIS SECTION OF THE  
 INSTRUMENT:

<b>Fill Name</b>	<b>Origin</b>
DATE_ADMIT	SECTION 2 – CRIMINAL JUSTICE (CJ)

**DATE\_ADMIT** Fill Instructions:

IF CJ10a ≠ EMPTY AND CJ10b ≠ EMPTY AND CJ10c ≠ EMPTY THEN  
 DATE\_ADMIT = “on MONTH DAY, YEAR”  
 IF CJ10a ≠ EMPTY AND CJ10b = EMPTY AND CJ10c ≠ EMPTY THEN  
 DATE\_ADMIT = “in MONTH, YEAR”  
 ELSE DATE\_ADMIT = EMPTY

NOTE – DATE\_ADMIT IS UPDATED WITH THE MONTH, DAY AND YEAR OF  
 ADMISSION WHEREVER IT IS COLLECTED IN THE CRIMINAL JUSTICE MODULE, AS  
 THESE DATES CAN BE COLLECTED IN SEVERAL PLACES

**AU1** The next questions are about drinks of alcoholic beverages, such as beer, wine, brandy, and mixed drinks. By a “drink,” we mean a can or bottle of beer, a glass of wine or a wine cooler, a shot of liquor, or a mixed drink with liquor in it.

Have you **ever**, even once, had a drink of any type of alcoholic beverage? Please do not include times when you only had a sip or two from a drink.

1 YES *GO TO AU2*  
 2 NO *GO TO SECTION 7 – DU MODULE*  
 DK/REF *GO TO SECTION 7 – DU MODULE*

**DEFINE EVERDRUG:**

IF AU1 = 1 THEN SET EVERDRUG = 1  
 ELSE EVERDRUG = EMPTY

**AU2** [IF AU1=1] Think about the **first time** you had a drink of an alcoholic beverage. How old were you the **first time** you had a drink of an alcoholic beverage? (Please do not include any time when you only had a sip or two from a drink.)

ENTER AGE  
 ENTER A NUMERIC VALUE BETWEEN 1 AND 99  
 DK/REF

**AU3** [IF AU1=1] Did you drink alcohol 6 or more days during the 12 months before your admission to prison [DATE\_ADMIT]?

- 1 YES
- 2 NO
- DK/REF

*GO TO AU4 IF AU3 = DK*

*GO TO AU5 IF AU3 = 1 OR 2 OR REF*

**AU4** [IF AU3=DK] Did you drink any alcohol during the 12 months before your admission to prison [DATE\_ADMIT]?

- 1 YES
- 2 NO
- DK/REF

**DEFINE DRINK\_12:**

IF AU4 = 1 THEN DRINK\_12 = 1

IF AU3 = 1 THEN DRINK\_12 = 2

ELSE DRINK\_12 = EMPTY

**AU5** [IF AU1=1] Had you been drinking any alcohol at the time of the [CONTROLLING\_OFFENSE] for which you are now in prison?

- 1 YES
- 2 NO
- DK/REF

*GO TO AUD1 IF DRINK\_12 = 2*

*GO TO SECTION 7 – DU MODULE IF DRINK\_12 NE 2*

**D – ALCOHOL DEPENDENCY AND ABUSE ITEMS**

**BLOCK LEVEL UNIVERSE: (DRINK\_12 = 2)**

**AUD1** [IF DRINK\_12 = 2] Think about your use of **alcohol** during the **12 months** before your admission to prison [DATE\_ADMIT].



During that 12 month period, was there a month or more when you spent a lot of your time getting or drinking **alcohol**?

- 1 YES
- 2 NO
- DK/REF

*GO TO AUD3 IF AUD1 = 1*

*GO TO AUD2 IF AUD1 = 2 OR DK/REF*

**AUD2** [IF AUD1 = 2 OR DK/REF] During the 12 months before your admission to prison [DATE\_ADMIT] , was there a month or more when you spent a lot of time getting over the effects of the **alcohol** you drank?

- 1 YES
- 2 NO
- DK/REF

**AUD3** [IF DRINK\_12 = 2] (During the 12 months before your admission to prison [DATE\_ADMIT]), did you try to set limits on how often or how much **alcohol** you would drink?

- 1 YES *GO TO AUD4*
- 2 NO *GO TO AUD5*
- DK/REF *GO TO AUD5*

**AUD4** [IF AUD3 = 1] Were you able to keep to the limits you set, or did you often drink more than you intended to?

- 1 USUALLY KEPT TO LIMITS SET
- 2 OFTEN DRANK MORE THAN INTENDED
- DK/REF

**AUD5** [IF DRINK\_12 = 2] During that 12 month period, did you need to drink more **alcohol** than you used to in order to get the effect you wanted?

- 1 YES *GO TO AUD7*
- 2 NO *GO TO AUD6*
- DK/REF *GO TO AUD6*

**AUD6** [IF AUD5=2 OR DK/REF] (During that 12 month period), did you notice that drinking the same amount of **alcohol** had less effect on you than it used to?

- 1 YES
- 2 NO
- DK/REF

**AUD7** [IF DRINK\_12 = 2] (During that 12 month period), did you **want to** or **try to** cut down **or** stop drinking **alcohol**?

- 1 YES *GO TO AUD8*
- 2 NO *GO TO AUD9*
- DK/REF *GO TO AUD9*

**AUD8** [IF AUD7 = 1] (During that 12 month period), were you **able to** cut down or stop drinking **alcohol every time** you wanted to or tried to?

- 1 YES *GO TO AUD10*
- 2 NO *GO TO AUD9*
- DK/REF *GO TO AUD9*

**AUD9** [IF (AUD7 = 2 OR DK/REF) OR (AUD8 = 2 OR DK/REF)] (During that 12 month period), did you cut down or stop drinking **at least one time**?

- 1 YES *GO TO AUD10*
- 2 NO *GO TO AUD12*
- DK/REF *GO TO AUD12*

**AUD10** [IF AUD8 = 1 OR AUD9 = 1]

FI NOTE: PROVIDE SHOW CARD 3 TO RESPONDENT BEFORE ASKING.

During that 12 month period, did you have **2 or more** of these symptoms after you cut back or stopped drinking **alcohol**?

- Sweating or feeling that your heart was beating fast
- Having your hands tremble
- Having trouble sleeping
- Vomiting or feeling nauseous
- Seeing, hearing, or feeling things that weren't really there
- Feeling like you couldn't sit still
- Feeling anxious
- Having seizures or fits

- 1 YES *GO TO AUD11*
- 2 NO *GO TO AUD12*
- DK/REF *GO TO AUD12*

**AUD11** [IF AUD10 = 1] (During that 12 month period), did you have **2 or more of these symptoms at the same time** that lasted for longer than a day after you cut back or stopped drinking **alcohol**?

FI NOTE: REFER TO SHOW CARD 3.

- Sweating or feeling that your heart was beating fast
- Having your hands tremble
- Having trouble sleeping
- Vomiting or feeling nauseous
- Seeing, hearing, or feeling things that weren't really there
- Feeling like you couldn't sit still
- Feeling anxious
- Having seizures or fits

1 YES

2 NO

DK/REF

**AUD12** [IF DRINK\_12 = 2] During that 12 month period, did you have any problems with your emotions, nerves, or mental health that were probably caused or made worse by drinking **alcohol**?

1 YES *GO TO AUD13*

2 NO *GO TO AUD14*

DK/REF *GO TO AUD14*

**AUD13** [IF AUD12 = 1] Did you continue to drink **alcohol** even though you thought drinking was causing you to have problems with your emotions, nerves, or mental health?

1 YES *GO TO AUD16*

2 NO *GO TO AUD14*

DK/REF *GO TO AUD14*

**AUD14** [IF (AUD12 = 2 OR DK/REF) OR (AUD13 = 2 OR DK/REF)] (During that 12 month period,) did you have any physical health problems that were probably caused or made worse by drinking **alcohol**?

1 YES *GO TO AUD15*

2 NO *GO TO AUD16*

DK/REF *GO TO AUD16*

**AUD15** [IF AUD14 = 1] Did you continue to drink **alcohol** even though you thought drinking was causing you to have physical problems?

- 1 YES
- 2 NO
- DK/REF

**AUD16** [IF DRINK\_12 = 2] This question is about important activities such as working, going to school, taking care of children, doing fun things such as hobbies and sports, and spending time with friends and family.

During the 12 months before your admission to prison [DATE\_ADMIT], did drinking **alcohol** cause you to give up or spend less time doing these types of important activities?

- 1 YES
- 2 NO
- DK/REF

**AUD17** [IF DRINK\_12 = 2] Sometimes people who drink **alcohol** have serious problems at home, work or school — such as:

- neglecting their children
- missing work or school
- doing a poor job at work or school
- losing a job or dropping out of school

(During the 12 months before your admission to prison [DATE\_ADMIT]) did drinking **alcohol** cause you to have serious problems like this either at home, work, or school?

- 1 YES
- 2 NO
- DK/REF

**AUD18** [IF DRINK\_12 = 2] (During that 12 month period,) did you regularly drink **alcohol** and then do something where being drunk might have put you in physical danger?

- 1 YES
- 2 NO
- DK/REF

**AUD19** [IF DRINK\_12 = 2] During that 12 month period, did drinking **alcohol** cause you to do things that repeatedly got you in trouble with the law?

- 1 YES
- 2 NO
- DK/REF

**AUD20** [IF DRINK\_12 = 2] (During that 12 month period,) did you have any problems with family or friends that were probably caused by your drinking?

- 1 YES *GO TO AUD21*
- 2 NO *GO TO SECTION 7 – DU MODULE*
- DK/REF *GO TO SECTION 7 – DU MODULE*

**AUD21** [IF AUD20 = 1] Did you continue to drink **alcohol** even though you thought your drinking caused problems with family or friends?

- 1 YES
- 2 NO
- DK/REF

**END ALCOHOL DEPENDENCY AND ABUSE ITEMS**

**BLOCK (D)**

*GO TO SECTION 7 – DU MODULE*

**SECTION 7 – DRUG USE (DU)**

---

FOR DOCUMENTATION PURPOSES (NOT READ TO RESPONDENTS)  
THE FOLLOWING CUSTOMIZED TEXT FILLS WERE DEFINED IN A PREVIOUS  
SECTION AND APPEAR WITHIN QUESTIONS IN THIS SECTION OF THE  
INSTRUMENT:

<b>Fill Name</b>	<b>Origin</b>
DATE_ADMIT	SECTION 2 – CRIMINAL JUSTICE (CJ)
DATE_ARREST	SECTION 2 – CRIMINAL JUSTICE (CJ)

**DATE\_ADMIT** Fill Instructions:

IF C10a ≠ EMPTY AND C10b ≠ EMPTY AND CJ10c ≠ EMPTY THEN  
DATE\_ADMIT = “on MONTH DAY, YEAR”  
IF CJ10a ≠ EMPTY AND CJ10b = EMPTY AND CJ01c ≠ EMPTY THEN  
DATE\_ADMIT = “in MONTH, YEAR”  
ELSE DATE\_ADMIT = EMPTY

NOTE – DATE\_ADMIT IS UPDATED WITH THE MONTH, DAY AND YEAR OF  
ADMISSION WHEREVER IT IS COLLECTED IN THE CRIMINAL JUSTICE MODULE, AS  
THESE DATES CAN BE COLLECTED IN SEVERAL PLACES

**DATE\_ARREST** Fill Instructions:

IF CJ9a ≠ EMPTY AND CJ9b ≠ EMPTY THEN DATE\_ARREST  
= “in MONTH, YEAR”  
ELSE DATE\_ARREST = EMPTY

NOTE – DATE\_ARREST IS UPDATED WITH THE MONTH AND YEAR OF THE ARREST  
WHEREVER IT IS COLLECTED IN THE CRIMINAL JUSTICE MODULE, AS THESE  
DATES CAN BE COLLECTED IN SEVERAL PLACES.

---

**REFERENCE PERIODS ASKED ABOUT IN THIS MODULE OCCUR IN THE  
FOLLOWING ORDER:**

EVER  
30 DAYS PRIOR TO ARREST  
TIME OF OFFENSE  
12 MONTHS PRIOR TO ADMISSION

**EVER**

**DU1** These next questions are about using drugs other than alcohol.  
Have you **ever**, even once, used...

	<b>YES</b>	<b>NO</b>
<b>DU1a.</b> Marijuana or hashish?	1	2
<b>DU1b.</b> Any form of cocaine, including powder, “crack”, free base, and coca paste? GO TO DU1c if DU1b = 1	1	2
<b>DU1c.</b> [IF DU1b = 1] “Crack”?	1	2
<b>DU1d.</b> Heroin?	1	2
<b>DU1e.</b> PCP? PCP is also called “angel dust” or phencyclidine.	1	2
<b>DU1f.</b> Ecstasy, or ‘Molly’, also known as MDMA?	1	2
<b>DU1g.</b> Any other type of hallucinogen, including LSD, peyote, mescaline, or psilocybin, found in mushrooms?	1	2
<b>DU1h.</b> Methamphetamine, also known as meth, ice, crystal meth, glass or crank?	1	2
<b>DU1i.</b> Inhalants – that is substances that people sniff or inhale for kicks or to get high? These substances include: amyl nitrite, locker room odorizers, butane, cleaning fluid, gasoline, glue, nitrous oxide or “whip-its”, or spray paints.	1	2

DK AND RE ARE AVAILABLE FOR ALL ITEMS. IN THE CAPI INSTRUMENT, THE ITEMS SHOWN IN THE TABLE ABOVE WERE DISPLAYED ON SEPARATE SCREENS.

**DU2** The next question is about using prescription pain relievers, tranquilizers, stimulants, or sedatives in any way a **doctor did not direct you to use them**. This could include using it without a prescription of your own, using it in greater amounts, more often, or longer than you were told to take it, or using it in any other way a doctor did not direct you to use it.

Have you **ever**, even once, used any prescription pain reliever, tranquilizer, stimulant or sedative in a way a doctor did not direct you to use it?

1 YES

2 NO

DK/REF

**DU3** Have you **ever**, even once, used any drug or other substance, **besides those I’ve just asked about**, for kicks or to get high?

1 YES *GO TO DU3OTH*

2 NO

DK/REF

**IF 2, DK, REF:**

*GO TO DU4 IF DU1b=1 OR DU1d=1 OR DU1e=1 OR DU1f=1 OR DU1g=1 OR DU1h=1 OR DU2=1*

*GO TO DU9 IF DU1a=2 OR DK/REF AND DU1b=2 OR DK/REF AND DU1d=2 OR DK/REF AND DU1e=2 OR DK/REF AND DU1f=2 OR DK/REF AND DU1g=2 OR DK/REF AND DU1h=2 OR DK/REF AND DU2=2 OR DK/REF*

**UPDATE EVERDRUG:**

IF AU1=1 OR DU1a=1 OR DU1b=1 OR DU1c=1 OR DU1d=1 OR DU1e=1 OR DU1f=1 OR DU1g=1 OR DU1h=1 OR DU1i=1 OR D2=1 OR DU3=1 THEN set EVERDRUG = 1  
ELSE EVERDRUG = EMPTY

**DU30TH** [IF DU3 = 1] What other drugs did you **ever** use for kicks or to get high? (Any others?)

ENTER TEXT OF AT MOST 100 CHARACTERS

*GO TO DU4*

**DU4** [IF DU1b=1 OR DU1d=1 OR DU1e OR DU1f OR DU1g OR DU1h OR DU2=1 OR DU3 = 1] Have you **ever**, even once, used a needle to inject any drug that was **not** prescribed for you?

1 YES *GO TO DU5*

2 NO *GO TO DU6*

DK/REF *GO TO DU6*

**DU5** [IF DU4 = 1] Have you **ever** used a needle that you knew or suspected **someone else** had used before?

1 YES

2 NO

DK/REF

**30 DAYS PRIOR TO ARREST**

**DU6** [IF DU1a=1 OR DU1b=1 OR DU1c=1 OR DU1d=1 OR DU1e=1 OR DU1f=1 OR DU1g=1 OR DU1h=1 OR DU1i=1 OR DU2=1 OR DU3=1] Now I would like for you to think about the **30 days before your arrest [DATE\_ARREST]**. During those 30 days did you use...

ENTER 1 TO CONTINUE.



**NOTE TO PROGRAMMERS: THIS SCREEN (DU6a – DU6k) SHOULD FILL WITH ONLY THOSE DRUGS THE R ENDORSED IN DU1a–i, DU2 and DU3.**

FI NOTE: IF NEEDED, REMIND INMATE THAT THIS QUESTION IS ASKING ABOUT THE 30 DAYS BEFORE THEY WERE ARRESTED OR CHARGED. THIS DATE IS REFERRED TO AS THE ARREST DATE THROUGHOUT THE SURVEY.

(During those 30 days, did you use...)

	YES	NO
<b>DU6a.</b> [IF DU1a = 1] Marijuana or hashish?	1	2
<b>DU6b.</b> [IF DU1b = 1] <b>Any form of cocaine?</b> (Including powder, “crack”, free base, and coca paste)	1	2
<b>DU6c.</b> <sup>19</sup> [IF DU1c = 1] “Crack”?	1	2
<b>DU6d.</b> [IF DU1d = 1] Heroin?	1	2
<b>DU6e.</b> [IF DU1e = 1] PCP? (PCP is also called “angel dust” or phencyclidine.)	1	2
<b>DU6f.</b> [IF DU1f = 1] Ecstasy or ‘Molly’ (also known as MDMA)?	1	2
<b>DU6g.</b> [IF DU1g = 1] Any other type of hallucinogen (including LSD, peyote, mescaline, or psilocybin, found in mushrooms)?	1	2
<b>DU6h.</b> [IF DU1h = 1] Methamphetamine (also known as meth, ice crystal, meth, glass or crank)?	1	2
<b>DU6i.</b> [IF DU1i = 1] Inhalants (that is substances that people sniff or inhale for kicks or to get high)? (These include: amyl nitrite, locker room odorizers, butane, cleaning fluid, gasoline, glue, nitrous oxide or “whip-its”, or spray paints.)	1	2
<b>DU6j.</b> [IF DU2 = 1] Prescription drugs that that you used in any way that a doctor did not direct you to use them?	1	2
<b>DU6k.</b> [IF DU3 = 1] A drug or other substance <b>besides those I’ve just asked about</b> , (that you took only for kicks or to get high)?	1	2

DK AND RE ARE AVAILABLE FOR ALL ITEMS. IN THE CAPI INSTRUMENT, THE ITEMS SHOWN IN THE TABLE ABOVE WERE DISPLAYED ON SEPARATE SCREENS.

## TIME OF OFFENSE

<sup>19</sup> Specification error: Presentation of DU6c should have been based on a “Yes” to both DU1c (lifetime use of crack cocaine) and DU6b (cocaine use in the 30 days before arrest). As specified, 172 inmates were able to report no use of “any form of cocaine” (DU6b) but use of “crack” (DU6c) in the 30 days before arrest. To correct for this, it is possible to recode DU6c to 2 (“No”) for these 172 cases.

**DU7.** [IF DU1a=1 OR DU1b=1 OR DU1c=1 OR DU1d=1 OR DU1e=1 OR DU1f=1 OR DU1g=1 OR DU1h=1 OR DU1i=1 OR DU2=1 OR DU3=1] Were you under the influence of any drugs at the time of the [CONTROLLING\_OFFENSE] for which you are now in prison?

1 YES GO TO DU8

2 NO GO TO DU9

DK/REF GO TO DU9

**DU8** [IF DU7 = 1] At the time of the offense were you under the influence of ...

**NOTE TO PROGRAMMERS: THIS SCREEN SHOULD FILL WITH ONLY THOSE DRUGS THE R ENDORSED IN DU1a–i, DU2 and DU3.**

	YES	NO
<b>DU8a.</b> [IF DU1a = 1] Marijuana or hashish?	1	2
<b>DU8b.</b> [IF DU1b = 1] <b>Any form of cocaine?</b> (Including powder, “crack”, free base, and coca paste)	1	2
<b>DU8c.</b> <sup>20, 21</sup> [IF DU1c = 1] “Crack”?	1	2
<b>DU8d.</b> [IF DU1d = 1] Heroin?	1	2
<b>DU8e.</b> [IF DU1e = 1] PCP? (PCP is also called “angel dust” or phencyclidine.)	1	2
<b>DU8f.</b> [IF DU1f = 1] Ecstasy or ‘Molly’ (also known as MDMA)?	1	2
<b>DU8g.</b> [IF DU1g = 1] Any other type of hallucinogen (including LSD, peyote, mescaline, or psilocybin, found in mushrooms)?	1	2
<b>DU8h.</b> [IF DU1h = 1] Methamphetamine (also known as meth, ice crystal, meth, glass or crank)?	1	2
<b>DU8i.</b> [IF DU1i = 1] Inhalants (that is substances that people sniff or inhale for kicks or to get high)? (These include: amyl nitrite, locker room odorizers, butane, cleaning fluid,	1	2

<sup>20</sup> Programming error: The specification for DU8c should have led to the question being asked when DU1c (lifetime use of crack cocaine) and DU7 (being under the influence at the time of offence) were both “Yes.” The error resulted in DU8c being asked when DU1c (lifetime use of crack) and DU1e (lifetime use of PCP) and DU7 (being under the influence at the time of offense) were all “Yes.” As programmed, 2,919 fewer cases were asked DU8c than should have been. However, among the 2,919 cases, there were 1,895 cases where DU8b=2 (“No” cocaine use at time of offense); these cases would not have been presented with DU8c had the questionnaire included a logical routing past the item when DU8b=2 (“No”). To correct for this, it is possible to recode DU8c to 2 (“No”) for these 1,895 cases. There were an additional 241 cases where DU8c was missing for some reason unrelated to the programming error. Taken together, there were 1,265 cases missing a response to DU8c (i.e., 2,919-1,895+241). Of the 1,265 cases, 1,024 cases were missing DU8c due to the programming error.

<sup>21</sup> Specification error: Presentation of DU8c should have been based on a “Yes” to both DU1c (lifetime use of crack cocaine) and DU8b (cocaine use at time of offense). As specified, 44 inmates were able to report no use of “any form of cocaine” (DU8b) but use of “crack” (DU8c) at the time of offense. To correct for this, it is possible to recode DU8c to 2 (“No”) for these 44 cases.

gasoline, glue, nitrous oxide or “whip-its”, or spray paints.)		
<b>DU8j.</b> [IF DU2 = 1] Prescription drugs that that you used in any way that a doctor did not direct you to use them?	1	2
<b>DU8k.</b> [IF DU3 = 1] A drug or other substance <b>besides those I’ve just asked about</b> , (that you took only for kicks or to get high)?	1	2

DK AND RE ARE AVAILABLE FOR ALL ITEMS. IN THE CAPI INSTRUMENT, THE ITEMS SHOWN IN THE TABLE ABOVE WERE DISPLAYED ON SEPARATE SCREENS.

## 12 MONTHS PRIOR TO ADMISSION

**DU9** Please think about the **12 months before your admission to prison [DATE\_ADMIT]**. Were you in a jail or other correctional facility for the **entire** 12 months before your admission to prison?

- 1 YES  
2 NO  
DK/REF

*GO TO SECTION 8 – DTX MODULE IF DU9 = 1 OR DK/REF*

*GO TO DU10 IF DU9 = 2 AND DU1a OR DU1b OR DU1c OR DU1d OR DU1e OR DU1f OR DU1g OR DU1h OR DU1i = 1 OR DU2=1 OR DU3=1*

**DU10** [IF DU9 = 2] During those 12 months, did you use...

**NOTE TO PROGRAMMERS: THIS SCREEN SHOULD FILL WITH ONLY THOSE DRUGS THE R ENDORSED IN DU1a–i, DU2 and DU3.**

	YES	NO
<b>DU10a.</b> [IF DU1a = 1 AND DU9 = 2] Marijuana or hashish?	1	2
<b>DU10b.</b> [IF DU1b = 1 AND DU9 = 2] <b>Any form of cocaine?</b> (Including powder, “crack”, free base, and coca paste)	1	2
<b>DU10c.</b> <sup>22</sup> [IF DU1c = 1 AND DU9 = 2] “Crack”?	1	2
<b>DU10d.</b> [IF DU1d = 1 AND DU9=2] Heroin?	1	2
<b>DU10e.</b> [IF DU1e = 1 AND DU9 = 2] PCP? (PCP is also called “angel dust” or phencyclidine.)	1	2
<b>DU10f.</b> [IF DU1f = 1 AND DU9 = 2] Ecstasy or ‘Molly’ (also known as MDMA)?	1	2
<b>DU10g.</b> [IF DU1g = 1 AND DU9 = 2] Any other type of	1	2

<sup>22</sup> Specification error: Presentation of DU10c should have been based on a “Yes” to both DU1c (lifetime use of crack cocaine) and DU10b (cocaine use in the 12 months before admission to prison). As specified, 137 inmates were able to report no use of “any form of cocaine” (DU10b) but use of “crack” (DU10c) in the 12 months before admission. To correct for this, it is possible to recode DU10c to 2 (“No”) for these 137 cases.

hallucinogen (including LSD, peyote, mescaline, or psilocybin, found in mushrooms)?		
<b>DU10h.</b> [IF DU1h = 1 AND DU9 = 2] Methamphetamine (also known as meth, ice crystal, meth, glass or crank)?	1	2
<b>DU10i.</b> [IF DU1i = 1 AND DU9 = 2] Inhalants (that is substances that people sniff or inhale for kicks or to get high)? (These include: amyl nitrite, locker room odorizers, butane, cleaning fluid, gasoline, glue, nitrous oxide or “whip-its”, or spray paints.)	1	2
<b>DU10j.</b> [IF DU2 = 1 AND DU9 = 2] Prescription drugs that you used in any way that a doctor did not direct you to use them?	1	2
<b>DU10k.</b> [IF DU3 = 1 AND DU9 = 2] A drug or other substance <b>besides those I’ve just asked about</b> , (that you took only for kicks or to get high)?	1	2

DK AND RE ARE AVAILABLE FOR ALL ITEMS. IN THE CAPI INSTRUMENT, THE ITEMS SHOWN IN THE TABLE ABOVE WERE DISPLAYED ON SEPARATE SCREENS.

*GO TO DUDINTRO IF DU10a = 1 OR DU10b = 1 OR DU10c = 1 OR DU10d = 1 OR DU10e = 1 OR DU10f = 1 OR DU10g = 1 OR DU10h = 1 OR DU10i = 1 OR DU10j = 1 OR DU10k = 1*

*ELSE GO TO SECTION 8 – DTX MODULE*

#### **D – SUBSTANCE DEPENDENCY AND ABUSE ITEMS BLOCK**

**BLOCK LEVEL UNIVERSE: (DU10a = 1 OR DU10b = 1 OR DU10c = 1 OR DU10d = 1 OR DU10e = 1 OR DU10f = 1 OR DU10g = 1 OR DU10h = 1 OR DU10i = 1 OR DU10j = 1 OR DU10k = 1)**

**DUDINTRO** [DU10a = 1 OR DU10b = 1 OR DU10c = 1 OR DU10d = 1 OR DU10e = 1 OR DU10f = 1 OR DU10g = 1 OR DU10h = 1 OR DU10i = 1 OR DU10j = 1 OR DU10k =] Earlier I asked about drugs you used during the **12 months before your admission to prison** [DATE\_ADMIT]. You told me that during that time you used:

- [IF DU10a = 1] Marijuana or hashish
- [IF DU10b = 1] Any form of cocaine
- [IF DU10c = 1] “Crack”
- [IF DU10d = 1] Heroin
- [IF DU10e = 1] PCP
- [IF DU10f = 1] Ecstasy
- [IF DU10g = 1] Other hallucinogens, such as LSD, peyote, mescaline, or psilocybin, found in mushrooms
- [IF DU10h = 1] Methamphetamine
- [IF DU10i = 1] Inhalants

- [IF DU10j = 1] Prescription drugs that that you used in any way that a doctor did not direct you to use them
- [IF DU10k = 1] And the other drugs you told me about: [DU3OTH\_FILL]

Please think about your use of those drugs during the 12 months before your admission to prison as I ask you these next questions.

PRESS 1 AND ENTER TO CONTINUE

**DUD1** [DU10a = 1 OR DU10b = 1 OR DU10c = 1 OR DU10d = 1 OR DU10e = 1 OR DU10f = 1 OR DU10g = 1 OR DU10h = 1 OR DU10i = 1 OR DU10j = 1 OR DU10k = 1] **During the 12 months before your admission to prison** [DATE\_ADMIT], was there a month or more when you spent a lot of your time getting or using drugs?

- 1 YES *GO TO DUD3*  
 2 NO *GO TO DUD2*  
 DK/REF *GO TO DUD2*

**DUD2** [IF DUD1=2 OR DK/REF] During the 12 months before your admission to prison [DATE\_ADMIT], was there a month or more when you spent a lot of your time getting over the effects of the drugs you used?

- 1 YES  
 2 NO  
 DK/REF

**DUD3** [DU10a = 1 OR DU10b = 1 OR DU10c = 1 OR DU10d = 1 OR DU10e = 1 OR DU10f = 1 OR DU10g = 1 OR DU10h = 1 OR DU10i = 1 OR DU10j = 1 OR DU10k = 1] (During the 12 months before your admission to prison [DATE\_ADMIT]), did you try to set limits on how often or how much drugs you would use?

- 1 YES *GO TO DUD4*  
 2 NO *GO TO DUD5*  
 DK/REF *GO TO DUD5*

**DUD4** [IF DUD3=1] Were you able to keep to the limits you set, or did you often use drugs more than you intended to?

- 1 KEPT TO LIMITS  
 2 USED MORE THAN INTENDED  
 DK/REF

**DUD5** [DU10a = 1 OR DU10b = 1 OR DU10c = 1 OR DU10d = 1 OR DU10e = 1 OR DU10f = 1 OR DU10g = 1 OR DU10h = 1 OR DU10i = 1 OR DU10j = 1 OR DU10k = 1] During the 12 months before your admission to prison [DATE\_ADMIT], did you need to use more drugs than you used to in order to get the effect you wanted?

- 1 YES *GO TO DUD7*
- 2 NO *GO TO DUD6*
- DK/REF *GO TO DUD6*

**DUD6** [IF DUD5=2 OR DK/REF] (During that 12 month period,) did you notice that using the same amount of drugs had less effect on you than it used to?

- 1 YES
- 2 NO
- DK/REF

**DUD7** [DU10a = 1 OR DU10b = 1 OR DU10c = 1 OR DU10d = 1 OR DU10e = 1 OR DU10f = 1 OR DU10g = 1 OR DU10h = 1 OR DU10i = 1 OR DU10j = 1 OR DU10k = 1] (During that 12 month period,) did you **want to** or **try to** cut down or stop using drugs?

- 1 YES *GO TO DUD8*
- 2 NO *GO TO DUD9*
- DK/REF *GO TO DUD9*

**DUD8** [IF DUD7=1] (During that 12 month period,) were you **able to** cut down or stop using drugs **every time** you wanted to or tried to?

- 1 YES *GO TO DUD10*
- 2 NO *GO TO DUD9*
- DK/REF *GO TO DUD9*

**DUD9** [IF (DUD7=2 OR DK/REF) OR (DUD8=2 OR DK/REF)] (During that 12 month period,) did you cut down or stop using drugs at least one time?

- 1 YES *GO TO DUD10*
- 2 NO *GO TO DUD13*
- DK/REF *GO TO DUD13*

**DUD10** [IF DUD8=1 OR DUD9=1] (During that 12 month period,) did you feel kind of blue or down when you cut down or stopped using drugs?

- 1 YES
- 2 NO
- DK/REF

**DUD11** [IF DUD8=1 OR DUD9 = 1]

FI NOTE: PROVIDE SHOW CARD 4 TO RESPONDENT BEFORE ASKING.

During that 12 month period, did you **have two or more** of these symptoms after you cut back or stopped using drugs?

- Having trouble sleeping or sleeping more than you normally do
- Feeling either very slowed down or like you couldn't sit still
- Feeling anxious
- Being physically sick, such as having cramps, diarrhea, a fever, or feeling nauseous

1 YES *GO TO DUD12*

2 NO *GO TO DUD13*

DK/REF *GO TO DUD13*

**DUD12** [IF DUD11 = 1] (During that 12 month period,) did you have two or more of these symptoms at the same time that lasted **for longer than a day** after you cut back or stopped using drugs?

FI NOTE: REFER TO SHOW CARD 4.

- Having trouble sleeping or sleeping more than you normally do
- Feeling either very slowed down or like you couldn't sit still
- Feeling anxious
- Being physically sick, such as having cramps, diarrhea, a fever, or feeling nauseous

1 YES

2 NO

DK/REF

**DUD13** [DU10a = 1 OR DU10b = 1 OR DU10c = 1 OR DU10d = 1 OR DU10e = 1 OR DU10f = 1 OR DU10g = 1 OR DU10h = 1 OR DU10i = 1 OR DU10j = 1 OR DU10k = 1]

During that 12 month period, did you have any problem with your emotions, nerves, or mental health that were probably caused or made worse by your use of drugs?

1 YES *GO TO DUD14*

2 NO *GO TO DUD15*

DK/REF *GO TO DUD15*

**DUD14** [IF DUD13 = 1] Did you continue to use drugs even though you thought it was causing you to have problems with your emotions, nerves, or mental health?

- 1 YES *GO TO DUD17*  
 2 NO *GO TO DUD15*  
 DK/REF *GO TO DUD15*

**DUD15** [IF (DUD13=2 OR DK/REF) OR (DUD14=2 OR DK/ REF)] (During the 12 months before your admission to prison [DATE\_ADMIT],) did you have any physical health problems that were probably caused or made worse by your use of drugs?

- 1 YES *GO TO DUD16*  
 2 NO *GO TO DUD17*  
 DK/REF *GO TO DUD17*

**DUD16** [IF DUD15=1] Did you continue to use drugs even though you thought it was causing you to have physical problems?

- 1 YES  
 2 NO  
 DK/REF

**DUD17** [DU10a = 1 OR DU10b = 1 OR DU10c = 1 OR DU10d = 1 OR DU10e = 1 OR DU10f = 1 OR DU10g = 1 OR DU10h = 1 OR DU10i = 1 OR DU10j = 1 OR DU10k = 1] This question is about important activities such as working, going to school, taking care of children, doing fun things such as hobbies and sports, and spending time with friends and family.

During the 12 months before your admission to prison [DATE\_ADMIT], did using drugs cause you to give up or spend less time doing these types of important activities?

- 1 YES  
 2 NO  
 DK/REF

**DUD18** [DU10a = 1 OR DU10b = 1 OR DU10c = 1 OR DU10d = 1 OR DU10e = 1 OR DU10f = 1 OR DU10g = 1 OR DU10h = 1 OR DU10i = 1 OR DU10j = 1 OR DU10k = 1] Sometimes people who use drugs have serious problems at home, work or school — such as:

- neglecting their children
- missing work or school
- doing a poor job at work or school
- losing a job or dropping out of school



During the 12 months before your admission to prison [DATE\_ADMIT], did using drugs cause you to have serious problems like this either at home, work, or school?

- 1 YES
- 2 NO
- DK/REF

**DUD19** [DU10a = 1 OR DU10b = 1 OR DU10c = 1 OR DU10d = 1 OR DU10e = 1 OR DU10f = 1 OR DU10g = 1 OR DU10h = 1 OR DU10i = 1 OR DU10j = 1 OR DU10k = 1]  
(During that 12 month period,) did you regularly use drugs and then do something where using drugs might have put you in physical danger?

- 1 YES
- 2 NO
- DK/REF

**DUD20** [DU10a = 1 OR DU10b = 1 OR DU10c = 1 OR DU10d = 1 OR DU10e = 1 OR DU10f = 1 OR DU10g = 1 OR DU10h = 1 OR DU10i = 1 OR DU10j = 1 OR DU10k = 1]  
(During that 12 month period,) did using drugs cause you to do things that repeatedly got you in trouble with the law?

- 1 YES
- 2 NO
- DK/REF

**DUD21** [DU10a = 1 OR DU10b = 1 OR DU10c = 1 OR DU10d = 1 OR DU10e = 1 OR DU10f = 1 OR DU10g = 1 OR DU10h = 1 OR DU10i = 1 OR DU10j = 1 OR DU10k = 1]  
(During that 12 month period,) did you have any problems with family or friends that were probably caused by your use of drugs?

- 1 YES *GO TO DUD22*
- 2 NO *GO TO SECTION 8 – DTX MODULE*
- DK/REF *GO TO SECTION 8 – DTX MODULE*

**DUD22** [IF DUD21 = 1] Did you continue to use drugs even though you thought it caused problems with family or friends?

- 1 YES
- 2 NO
- DK/REF

---

**END SUBSTANCE DEPENDENCY AND ABUSE**

**ITEMS BLOCK (D)**

*GO TO SECTION 8 – DTX MODULE*

**SECTION 8 — DRUG AND ALCOHOL TREATMENT (DTX)**

FOR DOCUMENTATION PURPOSES (NOT READ TO RESPONDENTS)  
THE FOLLOWING CUSTOMIZED TEXT FILLS WERE DEFINED IN A PREVIOUS  
SECTION AND APPEAR WITHIN QUESTIONS IN THIS SECTION OF THE  
INSTRUMENT:

<b>Fill Name</b>	<b>Origin</b>
DATE_ADMIT	SECTION 2 – CRIMINAL JUSTICE (CJ)

**DATE\_ADMIT** Fill Instructions:

IF C10a ≠ EMPTY AND C10b ≠ EMPTY AND CJ10c ≠ EMPTY THEN

DATE\_ADMIT = “on MONTH DAY, YEAR”

IF CJ10a ≠ EMPTY AND CJ10b = EMPTY AND CJ01c ≠ EMPTY THEN

DATE\_ADMIT = “in MONTH, YEAR”

ELSE DATE\_ADMIT = EMPTY

NOTE – DATE\_ADMIT IS UPDATED WITH THE MONTH, DAY AND YEAR OF  
ADMISSION WHEREVER IT IS COLLECTED IN THE CRIMINAL JUSTICE MODULE, AS  
THESE DATES CAN BE COLLECTED IN SEVERAL PLACES.

THE FOLLOWING CALCULATED VARIABLES WERE DEFINED IN PREVIOUS  
SECTIONS AND APPEAR WITHIN THE UNIVERSE STATEMENT FOR QUESTIONS  
WITHIN THIS SECTION:

<b>VARIABLE NAME</b>	<b>ORIGIN</b>
EVERDRUG	SECTION 6 – ALCOHOL USE (AU) AND SECTION 7 – DRUG USE (DU)

**EVERDRUG** INSTRUCTIONS:

IF AU1 OR DU1a =1 OR DU1b=1 OR DU1c=1 OR DU1d=1 OR DU1e=1 OR DU1f=1  
OR DU1g=1 OR DU1h=1 OR DU1i=1 OR DU2=1 OR DU3=1 THEN set EVERDRUG  
= 1

ELSE EVERDRUG = EMPTY

**DTX1** [IF EVERDRUG = 1] These next questions deal with treatment for alcohol and drug  
problems, **not including cigarettes**. Please report treatment or counseling designed to  
help you cut down or stop your alcohol or drug use. Please include detoxification and any  
other treatment for medical problems associated with your alcohol or drug use.

Have you **ever received** treatment or counseling for your use of alcohol or any drug, not  
counting cigarettes?

- 1 YES GO TO DTX2
- 2 NO
- DK/REF

GO TO SECTION 9 – RV MODULE IF DTX1 = 2 OR DK/REF

**EVERPROBPAR INSTRUCTIONS:**

IF (CJ2b = 1 OR 2) OR (CJ4 = 1 OR 2) OR (CJ7 = 1 OR 2) OR (CJ11TYPE = 1 OR 2) OR (CJ19TYPE = 1 OR 2) OR (CJ23TYPE = 1 OR 2) OR (CJ26TYPE = 1 OR 2) OR CJ45 = 1+ THEN set EVERPROBPAR = 1  
 ELSE, EVERPROBPAR = EMPTY

**DTX2** [IF DTX1 = 1] Have you received any kind of treatment or counseling for your use of alcohol or any drug...

	YES	NO
<b>DTX2a.</b> [IF DTX1 = 1] since your admission to prison [DATE_ADMIT]?	1	2
<b>DTX2b.</b> [IF DTX1 = 1 AND DTX2a = 2, DK, REF] while you were in a prison, jail, or some other type of correctional facility?	1	2
<b>DTX2c.</b> [IF DTX1 = 1 AND EVERPROBPAR = 1] while on probation or parole?	1	2
<b>DTX2d.</b> [IF DTX1 = 1] while living in the community and not on probation or parole?	1	2

DK AND RE ARE AVAILABLE FOR ALL ITEMS. IN THE CAPI INSTRUMENT, THE ITEMS SHOWN IN THE TABLE ABOVE WERE DISPLAYED ON SEPARATE SCREENS.

GO TO DTX3a IF (DTX2a = 2 OR DK/REF) AND (DTX2b = 1 OR DTX2c =1 OR DTX2d = 1)  
 GO TO DTX3b IF DTX2a = 1  
 GO TO DTX4 IF (DTX2a = 2 OR DK/REF) AND (DTX2b = 2 OR DK/REF) AND (DTX2c =2 OR DK/REF) AND (DTX2d =2 OR DK/REF)

**DTX3a** [IF (DTX2a = 2 OR DK OR REF) AND (DTX2b = 1 OR DTX2c =1 OR DTX2d = 1)]  
 Was the treatment or counseling you received for alcohol use only, drug use only, or both alcohol and drug use?

- 1 ALCOHOL USE ONLY
- 2 DRUG USE ONLY
- 3 BOTH ALCOHOL AND DRUG USE
- DK/REF

GO TO DTX4

**DTX3b** [IF DTX2a = 1] Since your admission to prison [DATE\_ADMIT], did you receive treatment or counseling for alcohol use only, drug use only, or both alcohol and drug use?

- 1 ALCOHOL USE ONLY
- 2 DRUG USE ONLY
- 3 BOTH ALCOHOL AND DRUG USE
- DK/REF

*GO TO DTX4*

**DEFINE DTX3a\_FILL:**

IF DTX3a = 1 OR DTX3b = 1 THEN DTX3a\_FILL = “alcohol use”

IF DTX3a = 2 OR DTX3b = 2 THEN DTX3a\_FILL = “drug use”

ELSE DTX3a\_FILL = “alcohol or drug use”<sup>23</sup>

**DTX4** [IF DTX1 = 1] Treatment or counseling for [DTX3a\_FILL] can be provided in a variety of ways. Have you **ever** received any treatment or counseling from...

	YES	NO
<b>DTX4a.</b> [IF DTX1 = 1] an alcohol or drug detoxification unit where you spent up to 72 hours to dry out?	1	2
<b>DTX4b.</b> [IF DTX1 = 1] an alcohol or drug program in which you lived in a special facility or unit?	1	2
<b>DTX4c.</b> [IF DTX1 = 1] counseling sessions with a trained professional while NOT living in a special facility or unit?	1	2
<b>DTX4d.</b> [IF DTX1 = 1] a self-help group or peer group counseling, such as Alcoholics Anonymous, Cocaine Anonymous, or Narcotics Anonymous?	1	2
<b>DTX4e.</b> [IF DTX1 = 1] an education or awareness program explaining problems with alcohol or drugs?	1	2
<b>DTX4f.</b> [IF DTX1 = 1] a maintenance drug to cut your high or make you sick, such as methadone, antabuse, or naltrexone?	1	2
<b>DTX4g.</b> [IF DTX1 = 1] some other program?	1	2

DK AND RE ARE AVAILABLE FOR ALL ITEMS. IN THE CAPI INSTRUMENT, THE ITEMS SHOWN IN THE TABLE ABOVE WERE DISPLAYED ON SEPARATE SCREENS.

*GO TO SECTION 9 – RV MODULE IF DTX4a = 2 OR DK/REF AND DTX4b = 2 OR DK/REF AND DTX4c = 2 OR DK/REF AND DTX4d = 2 OR DK/REF AND DTX4e = 2 OR DK/REF AND DTX4f = 2 OR DK/REF AND DTX4g = 2 OR DK/REF. ELSE GO TO DTX5.*

<sup>23</sup> Administration error: DTX3a\_FILL was not executed if DTX2a, DTX2b, DTX2c, and DTX2d were all equal to “No,” “DK,” or “REF” prior to a programming patch issued (on 6/28/2016). As a result, 382 inmates were read a question without the fill. After the patch, 354 cases received the correct fill.

**DTX5<sup>24</sup>** [IF DTX4a = 1 OR DTX4b = 1 OR DTX4c = 1 OR DTX4d = 1 OR DTX4e = 1 OR DTX4f = 1 OR DTX4g = 1] Since your **admission to prison [DATE\_ADMIT]**, have you received any treatment or counseling from...

	YES	NO
<b>DTX5a<sup>24</sup></b> [IF DTX4a = 1] an alcohol or drug detoxification unit where you spent up to 72 hours to dry out?	1	2
<b>DTX5b<sup>24</sup></b> [IF DTX4b = 1] an alcohol or drug program in which you lived in a special treatment unit or facility?	1	2
<b>DTX5c<sup>24</sup></b> [IF DTX4c = 1] counseling sessions with a trained professional while NOT living in a special treatment unit or facility?	1	2
<b>DTX5d<sup>24</sup></b> [IF DTX4d = 1] a self-help group or peer group counseling, such as Alcoholics Anonymous, Cocaine Anonymous, or Narcotics Anonymous?	1	2
<b>DTX5e<sup>24</sup></b> [IF DTX4e = 1] an education or awareness program explaining problems with alcohol or drugs?	1	2
<b>DTX5f<sup>24</sup></b> [IF DTX4f = 1] a maintenance drug to cut your high or make you sick, such as methadone, antibuse, or naltrexone?	1	2
<b>DTX5g<sup>24</sup></b> [IF DTX4g = 1] some other program?	1	2

DK AND RE ARE AVAILABLE FOR ALL ITEMS. IN THE CAPI INSTRUMENT, THE ITEMS SHOWN IN THE TABLE ABOVE WERE DISPLAYED ON SEPARATE SCREENS.

*GO TO SECTION 9 – RV MODULE*

<sup>24</sup> Specification error: Items from the DTX5 series (treatment received since admission) were only asked when the corresponding items in the DTX4 series (treatment received in lifetime) were answered “Yes.” It can be assumed that if there was not lifetime treatment, then there would be no treatment since admission. Since the DTX5 series was skipped as described, the survey data are missing for the DTX5 variables. To correct for this, it is possible to recode DTX5 variables to 2 (“No”) if the corresponding DTX4 variable is 2 (“No”).

**SECTION 9 — RULE VIOLATIONS (RV)**


---

FOR DOCUMENTATION PURPOSES (NOT READ TO RESPONDENTS)  
THE FOLLOWING CUSTOMIZED TEXT FILL WAS DEFINED IN A PREVIOUS SECTION  
AND APPEARS WITHIN QUESTIONS IN THIS SECTION OF THE INSTRUMENT:

<b>FILL NAME</b>	<b>ORIGIN</b>
DATE_ADMIT	SECTION 2 – CRIMINAL JUSTICE (CJ)

**DATE\_ADMIT** FILL INSTRUCTIONS:

IF CJ10a ≠ EMPTY AND CJ10b ≠ EMPTY AND CJ10c ≠ EMPTY THEN  
DATE\_ADMIT = “on MONTH DAY, YEAR”  
IF CJ10a ≠ EMPTY AND CJ10b = EMPTY AND CJ10c ≠ EMPTY THEN  
DATE\_ADMIT = “in MONTH, YEAR”  
ELSE DATE\_ADMIT = EMPTY

NOTE – DATE\_ADMIT IS UPDATED WITH THE MONTH, DAY AND YEAR OF  
ADMISSION WHEREVER IT IS COLLECTED IN THE CRIMINAL JUSTICE MODULE, AS  
THESE DATES CAN BE COLLECTED IN SEVERAL PLACES.

---

**DEFINE 12MONSTATUS:**

IF ADMISSION DATE IS LESS THAN 12 MONTHS AGO THEN SET 12MONSTATUS = 1  
IF ADMISSION DATE IS AT LEAST 12 MONTHS AGO THEN SET 12MONSTATUS = 2

**RV1** Prisons have a lot of rules that inmates are expected to follow. This next set of questions is about any prison rules that you may have broken.

Since you were admitted to prison [DATE\_ADMIT], how many times have you been written up for or found guilty of breaking **any** prison rules?

ENTER NUMBER OF TIMES  
ENTER A NUMERIC VALUE BETWEEN 0 AND 500  
DK/REF

*GO TO SECTION 10 – P MODULE IF RV1 = 0 OR DK/REF*  
*GO TO RV2 IF RV1 ≥ 1 AND 12MONSTATUS = 2*  
*GO TO RV4 IF RV1 ≥ 1 AND 12MONSTATUS = 1 or EMPTY*

**RV2** [IF RV1  $\geq$  1 AND 12MONSTATUS = 2] **During the past 12 months**, how many times have you been written up for or found guilty of breaking any prison rules?

ENTER NUMBER OF TIMES

ENTER A NUMERIC VALUE BETWEEN 0 AND 250

DK/REF

*GO TO SECTION 10 – P MODULE IF RV2 = 0 OR DK/REF*

*GO TO RV3 IF RV2  $\geq$  1 AND 12MONSTATUS = 2*

**RV3** [IF RV2  $\geq$  1] The next set of questions will ask you how many times you have been written up or found guilty of breaking specific types of prison rules during the past 12 months. **During the past 12 months**, how many times have you been written up for or found guilty of...

RV3a a drug or alcohol violation, such as possession, use, or selling?

ENTER NUMBER OF TIMES:

ENTER A NUMERIC VALUE BETWEEN 0 AND 250

DK/REF

RV3b possession of a weapon?

ENTER NUMBER OF TIMES:

ENTER A NUMERIC VALUE BETWEEN 0 AND 250

DK/REF

RV3c possession of stolen property?

ENTER NUMBER OF TIMES:

ENTER A NUMERIC VALUE BETWEEN 0 AND 250

DK/REF

RV3d possession of any other unauthorized substance or item?

ENTER NUMBER OF TIMES:

ENTER A NUMERIC VALUE BETWEEN 0 AND 250

DK/REF

RV3e verbal assault on a correctional officer or other staff person?

ENTER NUMBER OF TIMES:

ENTER A NUMERIC VALUE BETWEEN 0 AND 250

DK/REF

**During the past 12 months**, how many times have you been written up for or found guilty of...

RV3f physical assault on a correctional officer or other staff person?

ENTER NUMBER OF TIMES:  
ENTER A NUMERIC VALUE BETWEEN 0 AND 250

DK/REF

RV3g verbal assault on another inmate?

ENTER NUMBER OF TIMES:  
ENTER A NUMERIC VALUE BETWEEN 0 AND 250  
DK/REF

RV3h physical assault on another inmate?

ENTER NUMBER OF TIMES:  
ENTER A NUMERIC VALUE BETWEEN 0 AND 250  
DK/REF

RV3i escape or attempted escape?

ENTER NUMBER OF TIMES:  
ENTER A NUMERIC VALUE BETWEEN 0 AND 250  
DK/REF

RV3j any other major violations, such as work slowdowns, food strikes, setting fires, or rioting?

ENTER NUMBER OF TIMES:  
ENTER A NUMERIC VALUE BETWEEN 0 AND 250  
DK/REF

RV3k any other minor violations relating to facility orderliness and operations, such as being out of place, disobeying orders, uses of abusive language, horseplay, or failing to follow sanitary regulations?

ENTER NUMBER OF TIMES:  
ENTER A NUMERIC VALUE BETWEEN 0 AND 250  
DK/REF



*GO TO RV5 IF MORE THAN ONE OF RV3a THROUGH RV3k  $\geq$  1*

*GO TO RV6 IF ONLY ONE OF RV3a THROUGH RV3k  $\geq$  1*

*GO TO SECTION 10 – P MODULE IF NONE of RV3a THROUGH RV3k  $\geq$  1*

**RV4<sup>25</sup>** [IF RV1  $\geq$  1 AND 12MONSTATUS = 1 OR EMPTY] Since your admission to prison [DATE\_ADMIT], how many times have you been written up for or found guilty of...

RV4a<sup>25</sup> a drug or alcohol violation, such as possession, use, or selling?

ENTER NUMBER OF TIMES:  
ENTER A NUMERIC VALUE BETWEEN 0 AND 250  
DK/REF

RV4b<sup>25</sup> possession of a weapon?

ENTER NUMBER OF TIMES:  
ENTER A NUMERIC VALUE BETWEEN 0 AND 250  
DK/REF

RV4c<sup>25</sup> possession of stolen property?

ENTER NUMBER OF TIMES:  
ENTER A NUMERIC VALUE BETWEEN 0 AND 250  
DK/REF

RV4d<sup>25</sup> possession of any other unauthorized substance or item?

ENTER NUMBER OF TIMES:  
ENTER A NUMERIC VALUE BETWEEN 0 AND 250  
DK/REF

RV4e<sup>25</sup> verbal assault on a correctional officer or other staff person?

ENTER NUMBER OF TIMES:  
ENTER A NUMERIC VALUE BETWEEN 0 AND 250  
DK/REF

---

<sup>25</sup> Programming error: RV4 should have been asked of all inmates who had been written up or found guilty of violating a facility rule since admission and had been admitted less than 12 months prior to the interview (IF RV1  $\geq$  1 AND 12MONSTATUS = 1 OR MISSING). However, the original programming did not present the question if 12MONTHSTATUS = MISSING. As a result, 52 inmates were inappropriately skipped past RV4 before the error was corrected during data collection (on 2/22/2016). There were 481 inmates who were correctly asked this series of questions after the patch was implemented.

RV4f<sup>25</sup> physical assault on a correctional officer or other staff person?

ENTER NUMBER OF TIMES:  
 ENTER A NUMERIC VALUE BETWEEN 0 AND 250  
 DK/REF

Since your admission to prison [DATE\_ADMIT], how many times have you been written up for or found guilty of...

RV4g<sup>25</sup> verbal assault on another inmate?

ENTER NUMBER OF TIMES:  
 ENTER A NUMERIC VALUE BETWEEN 0 AND 250  
 DK/REF

RV4h<sup>25</sup> physical assault on another inmate?

ENTER NUMBER OF TIMES:  
 ENTER A NUMERIC VALUE BETWEEN 0 AND 250  
 DK/REF

RV4i<sup>25</sup> escape or attempted escape?

ENTER NUMBER OF TIMES:  
 ENTER A NUMERIC VALUE BETWEEN 0 AND 250  
 DK/REF

RV4j<sup>25</sup> any other major violations, such as work slowdowns, food strikes, setting fires, or rioting?

ENTER NUMBER OF TIMES:  
 ENTER A NUMERIC VALUE BETWEEN 0 AND 250  
 DK/REF

RV4k<sup>25</sup> any other minor violations relating to facility orderliness and operation, such as being out of place, disobeying orders, uses of abusive language, horseplay, failing to follow sanitary regulations or others?

ENTER NUMBER OF TIMES:  
 ENTER A NUMERIC VALUE BETWEEN 0 AND 250  
 DK/REF

*GO TO RV5 IF MORE THAN ONE OF RV4a THROUGH RV4k  $\geq$  1*

*GO TO RV6 IF ONLY ONE OF RV4a THROUGH RV4k  $\geq$  1*

*GO TO SECTION 10 – P MODULE IF NONE OF RV4a THROUGH RV4k  $\geq$  1*

**RV5** [IF MORE THAN ONE OF RV3a THROUGH RV4 k  $\geq$  1] So you have told me that you were written up for or found guilty of:

- [IF RV3a OR RV4a  $\geq$  1] A drug or alcohol violation
- [IF RV3b OR RV4b  $\geq$  1] Possession of a weapon
- [IF RV3c OR RV4c  $\geq$  1] Possession of stolen property
- [IF RV3d OR RV4d  $\geq$  1] Possession of any unauthorized substance or item
- [IF RV3e OR RV4e  $\geq$  1] A verbal assault on staff
- [IF RV3f OR RV4f  $\geq$  1] A physical assault on staff
- [IF RV3g OR RV4g  $\geq$  1] A verbal assault on an inmate
- [IF RV3h OR RV4h  $\geq$  1] A physical assault on an inmate
- [IF RV3i OR RV4i  $\geq$  1] An escape or attempted escape
- [IF RV3j OR RV4j  $\geq$  1] Some other major violation
- [IF RV3k OR RV4k  $\geq$  1] Some other minor violation

Which of these rule violations occurred **most recently**?

- 1 A DRUG OR ALCOHOL VIOLATION
  - 2 POSSESSION OF A WEAPON
  - 3 POSSESSION OF STOLEN PROPERTY
  - 4 POSSESSION OF ANY UNAUTHORIZED SUBSTANCE OR ITEM
  - 5 A VERBAL ASSAULT ON STAFF
  - 6 A PHYSICAL ASSAULT ON STAFF
  - 7 A VERBAL ASSAULT ON AN INMATE
  - 8 A PHYSICAL ASSAULT ON AN INMATE
  - 9 AN ESCAPE OR ATTEMPTED ESCAPE
  - 10 SOME OTHER MAJOR VIOLATION
  - 11 SOME OTHER MINOR VIOLATION
- DK/REF

*GO TO RV6 IF RV5 NE DK/REF*

*GO TO SECTION 10 – P MODULE IF RV5 = DK/REF*

**DEFINE RV5\_FILL**

- IF RV5 = 1 THEN RV5\_FILL = “drug or alcohol violation”  
 IF RV5 = 2 THEN RV5\_FILL = “possession of a weapon”  
 IF RV5 = 3 THEN RV5\_FILL = “possession of stolen property”  
 IF RV5 = 4 THEN RV5\_FILL = “possession of any unauthorized substance or item”  
 IF RV5 = 5 THEN RV5\_FILL = “verbal assault on staff”  
 IF RV5 = 6 THEN RV5\_FILL = “physical assault on staff”  
 IF RV5 = 7 THEN RV5\_FILL = “verbal assault on an inmate”  
 IF RV5 = 8 THEN RV5\_FILL = “physical assault on an inmate”  
 IF RV5 = 9 THEN RV5\_FILL = “escape or attempted escape”  
 IF RV5 = 10 THEN RV5\_FILL = “other major violation”

IF RV5 = 11 THEN RV5\_FILL = “other minor violation”  
 ELSE RV5\_FILL = violation

**DEFINE RV\_FILL**

IF ONLY ONE of RV3a – RV4k = 1 AND IT IS RV3a OR RV4a  
 THEN RV\_FILL = “drug or alcohol violation”  
 IF ONLY ONE OF RV3a – RV4k = 1 AND IT IS RV3b OR RV4b  
 THEN RV\_FILL = “possession of a weapon”  
 IF ONLY ONE OF RV3a – RV4k = 1 AND IT IS RV3c OR RV4c  
 THEN RV\_FILL = “possession of stolen property”  
 IF ONLY ONE OF RV3a – RV4k = 1 AND IT IS RV3d OR RV4d  
 THEN RV\_FILL = “possession of any unauthorized substance or item”  
 IF ONLY ONE OF RV3a – RV4k = 1 AND IT IS RV3e OR RV4e  
 THEN RV\_FILL = “verbal assault on staff”  
 IF ONLY ONE OF RV3a – RV4k = 1 AND IT IS RV3f OR RV4f  
 THEN RV\_FILL = “physical assault on staff”  
 IF ONLY ONE OF RV3a – RV4k = 1 AND IT IS RV3g OR RV4g  
 THEN RV\_FILL = “verbal assault on an inmate”  
 IF ONLY ONE OF RV3a – RV4k = 1 AND IT IS RV3h OR RV4h  
 THEN RV\_FILL = “physical assault on an inmate”  
 IF ONLY ONE OF RV3a – RV4k = 1 AND IT IS RV3i OR RV4i  
 THEN RV\_FILL = “escape or attempted escape”  
 IF ONLY ONE OF RV3a – RV4k = 1 AND IT IS RV3j OR RV4j  
 THEN RV\_FILL = “other major violation”  
 IF ONLY ONE OF RV3a – RV4k = 1 AND IT IS RV3k OR RV4k  
 THEN RV\_FILL = “other minor violation”  
 ELSE RV\_FILL = violation

**RV6** [IF RV5 NE BLANK OR ONLY ONE OF RV3a THROUGH RV4k ≥ 1] Did any disciplinary action take place for that [RV5\_FILL] [RV\_FILL]?

- 1 YES GO TO RV7
- 2 NO GO TO SECTION 10 – P MODULE
- DK/REF GO TO SECTION 10 – P MODULE

**RV7** [IF RV6 = 1] What disciplinary action took place for that [RV5\_FILL]? Any others? CHECK ALL THAT APPLY.

- 1 SOLITARY CONFINEMENT OR SEGREGATION
- 2 CONFINEMENT TO OWN CELL OR QUARTERS
- 3 HIGHER CUSTODY LEVEL WITHIN FACILITY
- 4 TRANSFERRED TO ANOTHER FACILITY
- 5 LOSS OF “GOOD/GAIN” TIME / “BAD” TIME
- 6 RECEIVED A NEW SENTENCE
- 7 GIVEN EXTRA WORK
- 8 LOSS OR CHANGE OF WORK ASSIGNMENT

- 9 LOSS OF PRIVILEGES (INCLUDING COMMISSARY AND VISITING PRIVELEGES)
- 10 PUT IN RESTRAINTS
- 11 RECEIVED FORMAL REPRIMAND ONLY
- 12 RECEIVED NO PUNISHMENT / PUNISHMENT SUSPENDED
- 13 OTHER *GO TO RV7\_OTH*  
ENTER AT MOST 13 VALUES  
DK/REF

**RV7\_OTH** (What disciplinary action took place for that [RV5\_FILL])?  
Any others?

INTERVIEWER: RECORD RESPONSE VERBATIM  
ENTER A TEXT OF AT MOST 75 CHARACTERS

*GO TO SECTION 10 – P MODULE*

**SECTION 10 – PROGRAMS, SERVICES, AND WORK ASSIGNMENTS (P)**


---

FOR DOCUMENTATION PURPOSES (NOT READ TO RESPONDENTS)

THE FOLLOWING CUSTOMIZED TEXT FILL WAS DEFINED IN A PREVIOUS SECTION AND APPEARS WITHIN QUESTIONS IN THIS SECTION OF THE INSTRUMENT:

<b>FILL NAME</b>	<b>ORIGIN</b>
DATE_ADMIT	SECTION 2 – CRIMINAL JUSTICE (CJ)

**DATE\_ADMIT** FILL INSTRUCTIONS:

IF CJ10a ≠ EMPTY AND CJ10b ≠ EMPTY AND CJ10c ≠ EMPTY THEN  
 DATE\_ADMIT = “on MONTH DAY, YEAR”  
 IF CJ10a ≠ EMPTY AND CJ10b = EMPTY AND CJ10c ≠ EMPTY THEN  
 DATE\_ADMIT = “in MONTH, YEAR”  
 ELSE DATE\_ADMIT = EMPTY

NOTE – DATE\_ADMIT IS UPDATED WITH THE MONTH, DAY AND YEAR OF ADMISSION WHEREVER IT IS COLLECTED IN THE CRIMINAL JUSTICE MODULE, AS THESE DATES CAN BE COLLECTED IN SEVERAL PLACES

THE FOLLOWING CALCULATED VARIABLE WAS DEFINED IN A PREVIOUS SECTION AND APPEARS WITHIN THE UNIVERSE STATEMENT FOR QUESTIONS WITHIN THIS SECTION:

<b>VARIABLE NAME</b>	<b>ORIGIN</b>
12MONSTATUS	SECTION 9 – RULE VIOLATIONS (RV)

**12MONSTATUS** INSTRUCTIONS:

IF ADMISSION DATE IS LESS THAN 12 MONTHS AGO THEN SET  
 12MONSTATUS = 1  
 IF ADMISSION DATE IS AT LEAST 12 MONTHS AGO THEN SET  
 12MONSTATUS = 2

---

**P\_INTRO** This last set of questions is about any services you may have received or programs you may have participated in since you were admitted to prison [DATE\_ADMIT].

PRESS 1 AND ENTER TO CONTINUE

**P1** Since you were admitted to prison [DATE\_ADMIT], have you participated in any job training programs, such as employment readiness or vocational training?

- 1 YES
- 2 NO *GO TO P4*
- DK/REF

*GO TO P2 IF 12MONSTATUS = 2 AND P1 = 1 OR DK OR REF*

*GO TO P2a IF 12MONSTATUS = 1 AND P1 = 1*

*GO TO P7 IF 12MONSTATUS = 1 AND P1 = DK/REF*

**P2** [IF 12MONSTATUS=2 AND P1 = 1 OR DK OR REF] During the past 12 months, that is since [DATE\_12], have you participated in any job training programs?

- 1 YES
- 2 NO
- DK/REF

*GO TO P2a IF P1 = 1*

*GO TO P7 IF P1 = DK OR REF*

**P2a** [IF P1 = 1] Were you **required** to participate in any job training programs?

**FI NOTE:** AN INMATE MAY BE REQUIRED BY THEIR SENTENCE, THE DEPARTMENT OF CORRECTIONS (DOC), THE BUREAU OF PRISONS (BOP) OR THE FACILITY ITSELF.

- 1 YES
- 2 NO
- DK/REF

*GO TO P3 IF P1 = 1 AND (12MONSTATUS=1 OR P2 = 1)*

*GO TO P5 IF P1 = 1 AND (12MONSTATUS=2 AND P2 = 2)*

**P3** [IF P1 = 1 AND (12MONSTATUS=1 OR P2 = 1)] Are you currently participating in any job training programs?

- 1 YES
- 2 NO
- DK/REF

*GO TO P3a IF P3 = 2*

*GO TO P5 IF P3 = 1 OR DK OR REF*

Section 10. Programs, Services, and Work Assignments

**P3a** [IF P1 = 1 AND P3 = 2] Why are you no longer participating in any job training programs?  
CHECK ALL THAT APPLY.

- 0 COMPLETED PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS
- 1 GRADUATED FROM PROGRAM/RECEIVED CERTIFICATE
- 2 QUIT OR DROPPED OUT OF PROGRAM
- 3 NO LONGER ALLOWED TO PARTICIPATE IN PROGRAM  
(DISCIPLINARY/RULE VIOLATION)
- 4 SENT TO ANOTHER FACILITY BEFORE COMPLETING THE PROGRAM
- 5 PROGRAM NO LONGER AVAILABLE
- 6 SOME OTHER REASON
- DK/REF

*GO TO P3a\_OTH IF P3a = 6  
ELSE GO TO P5*

(P3A\_OTH) (Why are you no longer participating in any job training programs?)

INTERVIEWER: RECORD RESPONSE VERBATIM.  
ENTER A TEXT OF AT MOST 75 CHARACTERS

**P4** [IF P1 = 2] What is the main reason you have not participated in any job training programs since you were admitted to prison [DATE\_ADMIT]?

- 1 DOESN'T KNOW ANYTHING ABOUT PROGRAM
- 2 DOESN'T NEED PROGRAM
- 3 HASN'T BEEN OFFERED THE CHANCE TO ATTEND PROGRAM
- 4 HAS HEARD BAD THINGS ABOUT PROGRAM
- 5 STAFF DIDN'T WANT HIM/HER TO ATTEND PROGRAM
- 6. TOO BUSY TO ATTEND PROGRAM
- 7 NOT QUALIFIED/ALLOWED TO ATTEND PROGRAM
- 8 COULD NOT GET INTO PROGRAM/WAIT-LISTED
- 9 NO SPECIFIC REASON
- 10 SOME OTHER REASON
- DK/REF

*GO TO P4\_OTH IF P4 = 10  
ELSE GO TO P7*

P4\_OTH (What is the main reason you have not participated in any job training programs since you were admitted to prison on [DATE\_ADMIT]?)

INTERVIEWER: RECORD RESPONSE VERBATIM

ENTER A TEXT OF AT MOST 75 CHARACTERS



- P5** [IF P1 = 1] I am going to read a list of reasons why people may participate in job training programs. For each reason, please tell me whether you feel it is very important, somewhat important, or not important at all.

	<b>VERY IMPORTANT</b>	<b>SORT OF IMPORTANT</b>	<b>NOT IMPORTANT AT ALL</b>
<b>P5a.</b> To break up boredom or see what it was like?	1	2	3
<b>P5b.</b> To spend time with friends or make friends?	1	2	3
<b>P5c.</b> To try to get out of prison early?	1	2	3
<b>P5d.</b> To help or improve yourself by learning new skills?	1	2	3

DK AND RE ARE AVAILABLE FOR ALL ITEMS. IN THE CAPI INSTRUMENT, THE ITEMS SHOWN IN THE TABLE ABOVE WERE DISPLAYED ON SEPARATE SCREENS.

- P6** [IF P1 = 1] We'd like to know how much you think participating in job training programs will help you. Response options will be: A lot, some, and not at all.

How much do you think participating in job training programs will help you...

	<b>A LOT</b>	<b>SOME</b>	<b>NOT AT ALL</b>
<b>P6a.</b> Get a better education?	1	2	3
<b>P6b.</b> Get or keep a job once you are released?	1	2	3
<b>P6c.</b> Avoid breaking the law once you are released?	1	2	3

DK AND RE ARE AVAILABLE FOR ALL ITEMS. IN THE CAPI INSTRUMENT, THE ITEMS SHOWN IN THE TABLE ABOVE WERE DISPLAYED ON SEPARATE SCREENS.

- P7** Since you were admitted to prison [DATE\_ADMIT], have you participated in any education programs, such as high school, GED, adult basic education, ~~or~~ college courses, or English as a Second Language (ESL)?

1 YES GO TO P7a

2 NO GO TO P10

DK/REF GO TO P8 IF 12MONSTATUS=2 ELSE GO TO P13

**P7a** [IF P7 = 1] Did the education programs you participated in include English as a Second Language, or ESL, courses?

- 1 YES
- 2 NO
- DK/REF

*GO TO P8 IF 12MONSTATUS=2*

*GO TO P8a IF 12MONSTATUS=1*

**P8** [IF 12MONSTATUS=2 AND P7 = 1 OR DK OR REF] During the past 12 months, that is since (DATE\_12), have you participated in any education programs?

- 1 YES
- 2 NO
- DK/REF

**P8a** [IF P7 = 1] Were you **required** to participate in any education programs?

**FI NOTE:** An inmate may be required by their sentence, the Department of Corrections (DOC), the Bureau of Prisons (BOP) or the facility itself.

- 1 YES
- 2 NO
- DK/REF

*GO TO P9 IF 12MONSTATUS=1 OR P8 = 1*

*GO TO P11 IF 12MONSTATUS=2 AND P8 NE 1*

**P9** [IF P7 = 1 AND (12MONSTATUS=1 OR P8 = 1)] Are you currently participating in any education programs?

- 1 YES *GO TO P11*
- 2 NO *GO TO P9a*
- DK/REF *GO TO P11*

**P9a** [IF P7 = 1 AND P9 = 2] Why are you no longer participating in any education programs?  
CHECK ALL THAT APPLY.

- 1 COMPLETED PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS (NO CERTIFICATE)
- 2 GRADUATED FROM PROGRAM/RECEIVED CERTIFICATE OF COMPLETION
- 3 QUIT OR DROPPED OUT OF PROGRAM

Section 10. Programs, Services, and Work Assignments

- 4 NO LONGER ALLOWED TO PARTICIPATE IN PROGRAM  
(DISCIPLINARY/RULE VIOLATION)
  - 5 SENT TO ANOTHER FACILITY BEFORE COMPLETING THE PROGRAM
  - 6 PROGRAM NO LONGER AVAILABLE
  - 7 SOME OTHER REASON
- ENTER AT MOST 7 VALUES  
DK/REF

*GO TO P9a\_OTH IF P9a = 7  
ELSE GO TO P11*

(P9A\_OTH) (Why are you no longer participating in any education programs?)  
INTERVIEWER: RECORD RESPONSE VERBATIM.  
ENTER A TEXT OF AT MOST 75 CHARACTERS.

**P10** [IF P7 = 2] What is the main reason you have not participated in any education programs since you were admitted to prison [DATE\_ADMIT]?

- 1 DOESN'T KNOW ANYTHING ABOUT PROGRAM
  - 2 DOESN'T NEED PROGRAM/NOT INTERESTED IN PROGRAM
  - 3 HASN'T BEEN OFFERED THE CHANCE TO ATTEND PROGRAM
  - 4 HAS HEARD BAD THINGS ABOUT PROGRAM
  - 5 STAFF DIDN'T WANT HIM/HER TO ATTEND PROGRAM
  - 6 TOO BUSY TO ATTEND PROGRAM
  - 7 NOT QUALIFIED/ALLOWED TO ATTEND PROGRAM
  - 8 COULD NOT GET INTO PROGRAM/WAIT-LISTED
  - 9 NO SPECIFIC REASON
  - 10 SOME OTHER REASON
- DK/REF

*GO TO P10\_OTH IF P10 = 10  
ELSE GO TO P13*

(P10\_OTH) (What is the main reason you have not participated in any education programs since you were admitted to prison on [DATE\_ADMIT]?)

INTERVIEWER: RECORD RESPONSE VERBATIM.  
ENTER A TEXT OF AT MOST 75 CHARACTERS

**P11** [IF P7 = 1] I am going to read a list of reasons why people may participate in education programs. For each reason, please tell me whether you feel it is very important, somewhat important, or not important at all.

	<b>VERY IMPORTANT</b>	<b>SORT OF IMPORTANT</b>	<b>NOT IMPORTANT AT ALL</b>
<b>P11a.</b> To break up boredom or see what it was like?	1	2	3
<b>P11b.</b> To spend time with friends or make friends?	1	2	3
<b>P11c.</b> To try to get out of prison early?	1	2	3
<b>P11d.</b> To help or improve yourself?	1	2	3

DK AND RE ARE AVAILABLE FOR ALL ITEMS. IN THE CAPI INSTRUMENT, THE ITEMS SHOWN IN THE TABLE ABOVE WERE DISPLAYED ON SEPARATE SCREENS.

**P12** [IF P7 = 1] We'd like to know how much you think participating in education programs may help you. Response options will be: A lot, some, and not at all.

How much do you think participating in education programs will help you...

	<b>A LOT</b>	<b>SOME</b>	<b>NOT AT ALL</b>
<b>P12a.</b> Get a better education?	1	2	3
<b>P12b.</b> Get or keep a job once you are released?	1	2	3
<b>P12c.</b> Avoid breaking the law once you are released?	1	2	3

DK AND RE ARE AVAILABLE FOR ALL ITEMS. IN THE CAPI INSTRUMENT, THE ITEMS SHOWN IN THE TABLE ABOVE WERE DISPLAYED ON SEPARATE SCREENS.

**P13** Since you were admitted to prison [DATE\_ADMIT], have you participated in any of the following classes or programs?

	YES	NO
<b>P13a.</b> Any parenting or child rearing classes?	1	2
<b>P13b.</b> Any anger management or conflict resolution classes?	1	2
<b>P13c.</b> <sup>26</sup> Any money management or financial planning classes	1	2
<b>P13d.</b> Any sex offender treatment programs	1	2

DK AND RE ARE AVAILABLE FOR ALL ITEMS. IN THE CAPI INSTRUMENT, THE ITEMS SHOWN IN THE TABLE ABOVE WERE DISPLAYED ON SEPARATE SCREENS.

**P14** Do you **currently** have a work assignment either inside the facility, on facility grounds, or away from the prison facility?

- 1 YES GO TO P15
- 2 NO GO TO IC MODULE
- DK/REF GO TO IC MODULE

**P15** [IF P14 = 1] What sorts of work assignments do you have currently? CHECK ALL THAT APPLY.

- 1 GENERAL JANITORIAL DUTIES (CLEANING/ORDERLY/SWEEPING)
  - 2 GROUNDS OR ROAD MAINTENANCE
  - 3 FOOD PREPARATION OR RELATED DUTIES (KITCHEN, BAKERY, BUTCHERY, ETC.)
  - 4 LAUNDRY
  - 5 HOSPITAL, INFIRMARY, OR OTHER MEDICAL SERVICES
  - 6 FARMING/FORESTRY/RANCHING
  - 7 GOODS PRODUCTION/INDUSTRIES/CONTRACT SERVICES (TELEMARKETING, TAG SHOP, PRINT SHOP, ETC.)
  - 8 OTHER SERVICES SUCH AS LIBRARY, STOCKROOM, STORE, OFFICE HELP, RECREATION, SEW SHOP, BARBER OR BEAUTY SHOP, ETC.
  - 9 MAINTENANCE OR REPAIR/CONSTRUCTION
  - 10 OTHER
- ENTER AT MOST 10 VALUES  
DK/REF

*GO TO P15\_OTH IF P15 = 10  
ELSE GO TO P16*

<sup>26</sup> Administration error: The question stem for P13c appeared in Spanish during English interviews until a patch was implemented (on 2/22/2016). This affected 1,851 cases. There were 21,558 cases for which the correct English stem was used after the patch was implemented.

(P15\_OTH) (What sorts of work assignments do you have currently?)  
 INTERVIEWER: RECORD RESPONSE VERBATIM.  
 ENTER A TEXT OF AT MOST 75 CHARACTERS

**P16** [IF P14 = 1] Are you **required** to have a work assignment?

**FI NOTE:** An inmate may be required by their sentence, the Department of Corrections (DOC), the Bureau of Prisons (BOP) or the facility itself.

- 1 YES *GO TO IC MODULE*
- 2 NO *GO TO P17*
- DK/REF *GO TO IC MODULE*

**P17** [IF P16 = 2] I am going to read a list of reasons why people may choose to have a work assignment while they are in prison. For each reason, please tell me whether you feel it is very important, somewhat important, or not important at all.

	<b>Very Important</b>	<b>Sort of Important</b>	<b>Not Important at All</b>
<b>P17a.</b> To break up boredom or see what it was like?	1	2	3
<b>P17b.</b> To spend time with friends or make friends?	1	2	3
<b>P17c.</b> To try to get out of prison early?	1	2	3
<b>P17d.</b> To learn some new job skills?	1	2	3
<b>P17e.</b> For spending money?	1	2	3

DK AND RE ARE AVAILABLE FOR ALL ITEMS. IN THE CAPI INSTRUMENT, THE ITEMS SHOWN IN THE TABLE ABOVE WERE DISPLAYED ON SEPARATE SCREENS.

*GO TO IC MODULE*

**INTERVIEW CLOSEOUT SCREENS (IC)**

**ICA4** Those are all the questions I have for you. Thank you for your time and cooperation.

INTERVIEWER: NOTIFY OFFICER THAT THE INMATE IS FINISHED AND CAN LEAVE THE INTERVIEW ROOM. AFTER THE INMATE LEAVES THE ROOM, ENTER 1 TO CONTINUE.

**ICA5** INTERVIEWER: PLEASE PROVIDE ANY COMMENTS ABOUT THE INTERVIEW THAT WOULD BE USEFUL FOR THE PROJECT TEAM TO KNOW:

ENTER A TEXT OF AT MOST 400 CHARACTERS

**ICA6** INTERVIEWER: PLEASE SPECIFY WHETHER THE BLAISE INTERVIEW WAS CONDUCTED IN ENGLISH OR SPANISH.

- 1 ENGLISH
- 2 SPANISH